Build the Poor Man's Plasma Globe

A low-cost way to create an eye-catching display, or use it in other high-voltage applications.

Make your own PC Boards

Used properly, toner-transfer products make the job easy and inexpensive.

Build the D.I.Y. Function Generator

Our battery-powered unit is great on the workbench or on-the-go.

All about Switching Power Supplies

They can't be beat when size or efficiency is a concern.
Why settle for only half the tools?

CircuitMaker® Version 5
Since 1987, a professional SPICE-based schematic capture and simulation tool for digital, analog and mixed-signal circuits. Now featuring over 4,000 devices and the fastest, most accurate TRUE mixed-mode simulation. Built-in symbol editor and macro feature allows creation of an unlimited custom device library. Why fight incompatible design tools and make the job more difficult? Together, CircuitMaker and TraxMaker offer a seamless start-to-finish circuit design system.

TraxMaker® Version 2
The only professional-quality PCB design tool available at this price. Features automatic component placement and built-in autorouter for fast, easy board design. Supports 8 layers, both surface mount and through-hole components, and up to 32 x 32 inch board size. Allows creation of custom packages. Output as Gerber file, Excellon N/C drill file, or print to Windows-selectable printer or plotter.

The whole solution is just $549*

Call 800-419-4242 today!
FREE Functional Demos Available
30-day Satisfaction Guarantee
More Information at www.microcode.com
*Special Price when Purchased Together
Products Also Sold Separately:
CircuitMaker - $299  TraxMaker - $299
31 **BUILD THE POOR MAN'S PLASMA GLOBE**

Since its earliest days, mankind has been fascinated by lightning and other kinds of high-voltage discharges. Even today, high-voltage experiments and displays remain among the most popular areas of the electronics hobby. This month, we present a way to have a little high-voltage fun of your own, without breaking the bank to invest in exotic display devices or electronics. In fact, the project uses a common incandescent light bulb as the display device. You can also use the circuit for other high-voltage experiments and displays, including a Jacob's Ladder.

— Robert Iannini and Marc Spiwak
BUILD THIS

56 BUILD THE D.I.Y. FUNCTION GENERATOR
Great for your workbench, this battery-operated generator is equally comfortable in the field. Use it to generate accurate sinewaves, squarewaves, and triangle waves at frequencies of up to 100 kHz. — Skip Campisi

DEPARTMENTS

21 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Hacking the Pilot Palm computer. — Jeff Holtzman

24 EQUIPMENT REPORT
RadioShack AC circuit-breaker identifier.

28 SERVICE CLINIC
How to service microwave ovens. — Sam Goldwasser

63 TECH MUSINGS
Understanding source impedance, the energy density of gasoline, electrochemistry basics, and more. — Don Lancaster

AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL
6 WHAT’S NEWS
8 Q&A
12 LETTERS
14 NEW PRODUCTS
26 NEW LITERATURE
116 ADVERTISING INDEX
116 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE
Take This Giant Circuit Library For Only $4.95 when you join the Electronics Engineers' Book Club®

Hundreds of circuit ideas alphabetically arranged—from Alarm circuits to Zero crossing detector circuits!

"...includes schematics for the latest electronics circuits from industry leaders..."—Popular Electronics

Turn to this comprehensive circuit library for hundreds of project ideas...valuable troubleshooting and repair tips...and concise pinout diagrams and schematics. Each volume contains more than 700 electronic and integrated circuits and covers 100+ circuit categories.

As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club...
you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 2 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program. Publishers' Prices Shown © 1997 EEBC

Electronics Engineers' BOOK CLUB® A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

YES! Please send me The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits—Vols. 1-3 (5857863), billing me just $4.95, plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books without obligation and have my membership cancelled.

Name
Address/Apt.
City, State
Zip
Phone

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

www.americanradiohistory.com
EDITORIAL

Don't Miss Out

Most of you are familiar, no doubt, with the Free Information card that's included with every issue of this magazine. And if you've used it, you have probably noticed that there's usually a question or two on it to help us learn more about our readers' interests and activities.

Recently, we asked "Do you use the Internet?" While a little over half who answered said that they did, nearly 49% said they did not. That result both surprised and disappointed me. If you are an electronics hobbyist and are serious about what you do, by missing out on the Internet, you are missing out on a golden opportunity.

Once, every city of any size had its own "Radio Row" where you could go to find just about any component you might need for just about any project. Unfortunately, those Radio Rows pretty much disappeared decades ago. The result is that it has become increasingly difficult for hobbyists to find the parts that they needed. But, thanks to the Internet, there's now a "cyber" Radio Row. Parts distributors ranging from the behemoth catalog houses to small mom-and-pop operations can be found on the Web, and most offer on-line catalogs and ordering. If a part exists, you are almost sure to be able to track down a source for it on the Internet.

But even more important are the information resources. Regardless of your area of interest, you are sure to find Web pages, mailing lists, and other resources to learn more about it. Service Editor Sam Goldwasser's sci.electronics.repair FAQ Web page (http://www.paranoia.com-filipg/REPAIR/) is just one example of the kind of resources that can be found.

And almost every component manufacturer has a site on the Web. There you can find product information, data sheets, application notes, and much more.

Finally, let's not forget our fellow hobbyists. Do you have a question that you just can't get answered? Why not ask it on the appropriate sci.electronics newsgroup? If there's an answer out there, someone is almost sure to help. There's also the discussion forums on our own www.gernsback.com site, where you can interact with your fellow Electronics Now and Popular Electronics readers.

Yes, I know that Internet access can be costly, but it can also be surprisingly affordable—as little as $5 a month for limited access through several major providers, or even free through one of the many regional "freenets" or through many local public libraries. If you already own a computer—and most of you do—missing out on one of the greatest opportunities ever made available to our hobbyist community would be a shame.

Carl Laron
Editor
Where do more people go for electronics accessories?

Surprised?
Of course you weren't.

RadioShack has the accessories people need for all sorts of personal electronics. Need a case for your cellular phone, a longer-lasting battery, a universal remote control, an adapter for your portable CD player? We can provide accessories that will help you get the most enjoyment and greatest benefit from thousands of products. No matter who made it or where you bought it—you already know who'll get you connected. For our store near you, call 1-800-THE-SHACK®.
Chip-Mounted Biology Lab

Biomedical researchers at the University of Michigan (Ann Arbor) have developed a microchip that can analyze DNA immediately using just a small blood sample. The device might one day replace many of the expensive, less reliable, time-consuming, and anxiety-generating medical, diagnostic, and genetic testing procedures used today. For instance, a doctor could quickly scan a pregnant woman’s DNA to determine on the spot if her baby was healthy, or determine if a patient’s illness could be treated by antibiotics.

Current DNA testing requires a complete molecular biology lab and a minimum of ten individual procedures that must be performed by highly skilled technicians. David Burke, assistant professor of human genetics at UM, explains, “Our goal is to automate the process by having the lab to fit on one silicon microchip.”

In the research program supported by the National Institutes of Health, Burke and his colleagues have created and integrated them into a DNA-analyzing chip just three centimeters (about one inch) long and one-half centimeter wide. A thermocapillary pump mixes drops of pure DNA with an enzyme solution and drives the DNA through five different components on the microchip.

Conventional techniques are used to fabricate the device, so it should be easy to produce in large quantities, according to Carlos Mastrangelo, assistant professor of electrical engineering and computer science. Before mass-production can become a reality, however, significant technical problems related to handling such small amounts of liquid, and interactions between liquids and solids in the chip must be solved. Once those issues have been resolved, the “biology lab on a microchip” could open up the technology of DNA analysis to wider applications in population-based genetic studies, forensics testing, water analysis, agriculture, and biology, according to Mark Burns, associate professor of chemical engineering.

Striving for Internet Affordability

CEMA, the Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association (Arlington, VA), has become an active member of the Internet Access Coalition—a group that includes industry powerhouses such as AOL, Apple, Compaq, CompuServe, Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, Intel, Microsoft, Netscape, Novell, Oracle, and Sun Microsystems—in its fight against attempts by some telephone companies to impose “access charges” against Internet access providers. Both groups are concerned that additional charges would be passed onto consumers, ultimately inhibiting Internet use.

“We cannot allow local telephone companies, which already gain substantial revenues from PC modem connections, to impose further financial burdens on of U.S. consumers,” said Gary Shapiro, CEMA president. “In this exciting age, when our members are producing Internet-accessible TVs, phones, pages, and computers, we must ensure that all consumers can enjoy affordable access to the wonders of the Net.”

In a tentative decision made late last year, the Federal Communications Commission decided not to allow phone companies to assess new charges. The FCC is seeking public comment on that tentative ruling, and also on the need for local telephone companies to provide alternatives to voice telephone switches for handling data traffic. The Internet Access Coalition supports the creation of competition to encourage the deployment of new digital technologies such as ADSL (Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line) and HDSL (High-bit-rate Digital Subscriber Line) that can provide consumers with high-speed Internet access while eliminating any potential burden on local voice telephone networks.

Meanwhile, in early May the FCC made the Internet more affordable to educational institutions by approving a plan that gives schools and libraries discounts on Internet access that range from 20% to 90%. A maximum of $2.25 billion per year will be made available. The funds, which will be raised by charging fees to telecommunications companies, will be distributed according to the relative wealth of the school districts that apply. Private schools are also eligible under the plan. Application forms will be available in the fall, and the program is scheduled to begin in January 1998.

“For any school that has or hasn’t started to put themselves onto the information superhighway, this should prove a serious incentive to get on it or increase the degree to which you make technology an integral part of every student’s education,” said FCC education task force director Jamie Rubin.

NEC-Compliance Software

A team of researchers at Georgia Tech’s School of Electrical and Computer Engineering, headed by Dr. A.P. Sakis Meliopoulos, has created a software package that eliminates the guesswork when determining whether electrical designs comply with the equipment-grounding requirements of the National Electrical Code. Developed in cooperation with the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), the software updates the information on grounding developed by Eustes Soares, which has been used as a primary design guide for years.

Validated by full-scale testing, the Steel Conduit Analysis (SCA) software enables electrical engineers, system designers, electricians, and inspectors to confirm design parameters of grounding systems that use steel electrical conduit. It
facilitates the comparison of EMT, IMC, galvanized rigid conduit, and conductors stipulated in NEC Table 250-95 to determine the optimum combination for the desired run.

The program's graphical user interface allows analysis of a single steel-conduit system, or steady-state analysis of an electrical-power system, with or without steel conduit. The power system might include three-phase elements as well as non-symmetrical three-phase elements or single-phase elements. The software can be used to validate old electrical-system runs, accurately calculate new system designs, evaluate different system set-ups for code compliance, calculate ground/fault design with greater precision, and lower cost without sacrificing safety. The software, which costs $150, is available from Georgia Tech Research Corporation (Office of Technology Licensing CRB Building, 400 Tenth Street, Atlanta, GA 30332-0415; Tel: 404-894-6287).

Fingerprint-Verification Software

An automatic fingerprint-verification system developed by PrintScan International Inc. is being used by the Erie County Holding Center in Buffalo, New York as part of a new way to process prisoners and prevent unauthorized discharges.

"With today's overcrowded detention facilities, the wrong person can be discharged occasionally because of a common last name or a physical resemblance to the person who's supposed to be leaving the center," said Thomas F. Higgins, Sheriff of Erie County. "Or the papers could get mixed up. It's happened four or five times in the last several years."

Overworked staff in over-crowded prison facilities can't give every released prisoner the careful scrutiny that might be required to spot an impostor. Sheriff Higgins expects the Jail Management System to reduce incorrect discharges to zero.

PrintScan software, installed on a PC at the end of the processing line for incoming and outgoing inmates, reduces each prisoner's fingerprint to an algorithm, capturing an average of 15 to 18 points (or "minutiae"), which are encoded in a database. The PrintScan system uses "coincident sequencing"—a process of capturing and comparing fingerprint minutiae that is the only one recognized by law-enforcement agencies worldwide as proof positive of a person's identity. A fingerprint scanner is used to capture an encoded record of each inmate's finger when he is processed upon entering the holding center.

Upon discharge, the prisoner places the same finger on the scanner, where its image is compared to the stored print—or, more accurately, the stored algorithm is compared to the new algorithm presented by the live fingerprint. The process takes a fraction of a second.

The software differs from other programs that rely on the SAFIS (state automated fingerprint identification system) database in terms of accuracy and efficiency. With SAFIS-based systems, Higgins explained, "when you submit a fingerprint for a match, you might get 40 similar patterns out of a huge database containing millions of prints. Then you have to sit down and manually compare each one until you believe that a match exists. PrintScan completely eliminates this tedious process and its inherent subjectivity."

Low-Cost Thermally Conductive Substrate

The manufacture of many new electronic devices demands materials with high thermal conductivity and good dielectric properties—traits that appeared to be mutually exclusive due to the specific nature of existing materials. Aluminum Nitride Composites (ANC), developed by Advanced Refractory Technologies, Inc. (ART) of Buffalo, New York, address the electronic/electrical industry's need for one material that possesses both good thermal conductivity and a low dielectric constant. ANCs provide the thermal conductivity benefits of aluminum nitride (AIN) with the low dielectric constants of polymers.

By prefabricating a network of AIN, the company was able to create a high-performance composite that incorporates both AIN and a polymer. The technology differs from traditional AIN fabrication in that the AIN is fabricated into a porous preform into which a polymer is infiltrated, thereby creating a dense structure with higher thermal conductivity than that attainable via traditional methods. And, also unlike traditional AIN, ANC does not require exotic fabrication facilities or methodologies, allowing it to be relatively low-cost.

"We expect that ART's ANC will be of interest for applications wherever the unique combination of good thermal conductivity and thermal properties is required," said ART's director of technical marketing, Donald J. Bray. That includes electronic substrates and packaging, other microelectronic applications, insulators for electrical switches and other components, high-performance gaskets, and radar windows.

The properties of ANC include moderately high thermal conductivity (2545 W/mK), low dielectric constant (5-7), a CTE approaching that of silicon (4.3 10⁻⁶ C), and good electrical resistivity (1014 ohm-cm). A unique benefit is the ability to tailor the ANC for a specific application by choosing a particular polymer that, in combination with the AIN perform, provides the desired properties.

12-inch Silicon Wafers Sought

Sematech, the consortium of American semiconductor manufacturers, Austin, Tex., is sponsoring an international group to design silicon slices or wafers that are 12 inches in diameter. These wafers are expected to permit more economical manufacture of ever larger, next-generation chips. The largest wafers now being produced have diameters of 8 inches.

The new group is called the 300 Millimeter (12 inch) Initiative because of the diameter of the new wafer. It will consist of manufacturers from the United States, Asia, and Europe. The joint research on larger diameter wafers is motivated by the increasing cost of manufacturing very large-scale integrated circuits. Most ICs are now made on 6-inch wafers, but the most advanced manufacturers use 8-inch wafers.

Intel Corp. developed 6-inch wafers, but Micron Technology Inc. and IBM pioneered in 8-inch wafers. However, the cost of developing the larger wafers is now prohibitive for even the largest IC manufacturer working alone. The objective of the research is to grow even larger diameter silicon boules with a minimum number of defects so that irregularities in the wafers will not be a cause for device rejection.
More About Hard Drives...

In the April 1997 installment of Q&A, a reader asked how to install a Miniscribe 8051A hard disk, with 16-bit IDE interface, in an 8-bit 8088-based PC clone. We said it couldn't be done. Reader Kinge Okauchi writes to tell us that JDR Microdevices sells a special IDE adapter for just that purpose. You can reach JDR at 1850 South 10th St., San Jose, CA 95112, or http://www.jdr.com.

...and Frequency Displays

The March installment of Q&A dealt with how to add a frequency display to an old-style analog radio receiver. Reader David McKnight points out that the 1997 ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs gives plans for just such a device. A PC-board template is available from the ARRL, programmed microcontrollers and complete kits are available from Radio Adventures Corp., RD #4 Box 240, Summit Drive, Franklin, PA 16323.

Spelling Words With LEDs

Q I am a radio amateur and would like to put a display in the back window of my car to display my call sign, and also words such as "Hello," by lighting up different LEDs in a matrix. Would you be so kind as to show me a circuit design? — J. R., East London, South Africa

A The challenge is, of course, that some of the LEDs are part of more than one message and need to be lit by more than one switch, but the outputs of the three switches must remain isolated from each other for the sake of the other LEDs. What you need is called a diode matrix, and Fig. 1 shows the basic idea. The diodes act like anti-backflow valves and enable both switches to light LED2 while keeping LED1 and LED3 independent of each other.

Figure 2 shows how to lay out the circuit as a matrix and put in diodes for the connections you want to make. If an LED is fed by only one switch, you can replace its diode with a direct connection. Picking out which LEDs to light with each switch is, of course, entirely up to you.

The Case Of The Conductive Rubber

Q I have worked on numerous electronic devices that incorporate an LCD display. Frequently the LCD simply lies on top of the printed circuit board. Interconnecting the two is a rubbery material, which I assume is conductive. Why doesn't it short out adjacent contacts? — R. N. S., Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Regina, Sask., Canada

A We're always glad to help the Mounties solve a mystery. All the clues you will need are in Fig. 3. As shown there, conductive and noncon-
ductive layers of silicone rubber are laminated together vertically; as a result, the rubber pads conduct only up and down, not sideways.

VCR Plus
Q I would like to set up my VCR Plus compatible recorder to record shows that are not listed in my TV Guide. Is there a way for me to figure out the string of numbers (Plus Codes) to identify them? — B. K. A., Lompoc, CA

A As far as we know, the VCR Plus code system has not been made public. Readers?

Constant-Speed Motor Control
Q A number of years ago (like 20), I found a circuit in a magazine and built a "constant" speed control for my wife's sewing machine. A few weeks later, our house was robbed; they took the sewing machine and the obviously well-built speed controller. My wife has revived her sewing enthusiasm and I'd like to build another controller. Can you supply a circuit? — W. B., Apple Valley, CA

A We don't recall the circuit, but we can make an educated guess. The 20-year-old sewing machine probably has a "universal" motor, which means it will operate on AC and DC over a wide range of voltages. Its built-in speed control is a rheostat (variable resistor).

As you know, putting a resistor in series with a motor is not a very good way to slow it down. The reason? When the motor hits a heavy load, it slows down and draws more current. That increases the voltage drop through the resistor, slowing down the motor even further. Because of the resistor, the motor won't maintain a constant speed under load.

A much better way to control the motor is to supply a constant voltage. If you want low speed, give it (say) 80 volts AC instead of 120 volts, but keep the voltage constant regardless of load current.

One simple way to do this is to use a Variac rather than a rheostat. That will give you an adjustable voltage with reasonably good regulation. Depending on the kind of motor, a light dimmer might even work. When experimenting with these circuits, make sure the motor doesn't overheat, and don't let it remain in a stalled condition—consuming power without turning—for any length of time.

Smart Fuel Gauge
Q am trying to build a fuel gauge linearizer for my car. The current gauge is linear with the depth of gas in the tank, but since the fuel tank is not rectangular (as it is the case with most cars), it is obviously not linear with the number of gallons in the tank. The set-up in my car is particularly bad—the gauge stays between full and ¼ for a long time and then quickly drops to empty.

The fuel sensor is a variable resistance ranging 0-ohms empty to 90-ohms full. My only idea is to convert the resistance into a voltage, scale that voltage with some op-amp circuit, and then convert it back to a resistance. How can I do that? — J. R., College Station, TX

A This sounds like a complicated analog computing problem—or a simple digital one. Use a microcontroller with an analog-to-digital input, or measure the resistance by measuring the time taken to...
A duty cycle meter tells you what percentage of the time a pulsating DC voltage is "on" and what percentage of the time it is "off." It's especially useful for checking motor-control circuits. You can find complete plans for one in the article "Build a Duty-Cycle Monitor" in the May 1997 issue of our sister magazine, Popular Electronics.

**Automotive Scope**

Q Is there any way I could use my oscilloscope as an auto-engine analyzer with a simple add-on device? — C. K. S., Waymart, PA

Q I want to use my scope to view automotive ignition systems like the diagnostic scopes. Is there an interface I could build to see the trace? — P. P., Cape Coral, FL

A That's a good basic question, and maybe we should devote an article to it sometime. There are many ways to build a circuit, and, as Kipling put it,

**How To Build It**

Q I am a freshman studying electrical engineering. A while back I found a project I wanted to build from a schematic, but I'm not quite sure how. I have a general purpose PC board with 25 X 15 holes on it. I can place the parts in the holes and solder them in position, but how do I connect them together? Do I have to use wire, and, if so, what kind? Is there a much better way that I am unaware of? — D. K., Northfield, VT

An automotive oscilloscope is like any other scope except that it has a special capacitive voltage-divider probe that clamps around a spark-plug wire. So if you can get hold of that probe, you're in business.

An alternative would be to salvage the inductive pickup from a timing light. (If you have a timing light, rig it so you can disconnect the pickup from it and connect it to the oscilloscope.) You won't see the same waveform as on a standard automotive scope, but you'll be able to tell whether all the spark plugs are behaving alike, and that's the important thing.

Incidentally, do not connect the oscilloscope directly to the spark plugs; the high voltage would damage it.
“every single one of them is right”—at least most of the time.

It sounds like you have a “pad-per-hole” PC board with a separate piece of copper for each hole. To make connections, you’ll need to use wire. Magnet wire (28 gauge) or Kynar-covered wire-wrap wire is handy for that; wrap the wire around the pins of the components before you solder them in place. With wire-wrap wire, you’ll need to strip the insulation from the ends; magnet wire has an enamel insulation that melts when you solder.

A more convenient technique is to get a PC board that has some of the holes already connected together in rows. Then you can arrange your components to meet the desired connections, adding pieces of No. 22 wire as needed.

Still more techniques for building circuits are described in the ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs. Most circuits work fine no matter how you build them. But if a circuit involves frequencies above 1 MHz or signal levels below 0.1 volt, you’ll need to build it compactly, isolate inputs from outputs, and follow any other layout instructions provided by the circuit designer.

**TV Reception Problem**

Q I’m 17 years old and have been an avid electronics hobbyist since I was 11. I have a problem with poor reception of TV channels 39 and 50. I think the TV signal in my room isn’t strong because on our other set, these channels work fine. Do you have a schematic for something I can build to improve the picture on these channels? — B.B., Ridgewood, NY

A UHF amplifiers aren’t easy to build because at those frequencies, even half an inch of wire has enough inductance and capacitance to affect the operation of the circuit. Before adding an amplifier, try making a better indoor antenna. Sometimes all sorts of random wire shapes will work well in a particular situation. Even before doing that, you might try swapping the locations of the two TVs to see if one of them is more sensitive than the other.

**Receive It All?**

Q As a follow-up to your March 1997 “Q&A” question “Amplify it all?”, I want to build a preamp for VHF channels 2-13 to receive stations 130 miles away. My TV antenna is supposed to receive up to 160 miles, but can’t because it isn’t amplified. What kind of circuit should I use? I have a lot of transistors. — V.S., Landis, Sask., Canada

A How tall is your antenna? The reason we ask is that the curvature of the earth limits how far away you can receive VHF signals, which travel in straight lines (see Fig. 5). If the station’s antenna is 1000 feet high and yours is 200 feet high, the maximum range is about 60 miles. To communicate across a 130-mile distance, you’d need antennas half a mile high at both transmitter and receiver.

Reliable 130-mile TV reception is only possible when the transmitter and receiver happen to be on mountaintops. Otherwise, if the signal isn’t reaching your location, no amount of amplification will help. If you do want to experiment with amplifiers, we suggest using commercially available ones; they’re cheap, and VHF amplifiers are tricky to build.

**Writing to Q&A**

As always, we welcome your questions; write to: Q&A, Electronics Now, 500 Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735. The most interesting ones are answered in print, usually within nine months. Please be sure to include plenty of background information (we’ll shorten your letter for publication). If you are asking about a circuit, please include a complete diagram. Due to the volume of mail, we regret that we cannot give personal replies.

---

**FIG. 5** REGARDLESS OF MANUFACTURER OR DEALER claims to the contrary, unless both the transmitting and receiving antennas are located quite high, reliable terrestrial reception is limited to 60 miles or less because of the curvature of the Earth.

http://www.nteinc.com
- On-line cross-reference to over 259,000 semiconductors, 41,000 relays, and hundreds of capacitors, resistors, and flyback transformers
- Product information and selector guides on all NTE product lines, with links to the NTE library of data sheets
- Free download of QUICKCross™ software via FTP
- Locations of nearest NTE distributors

Now you can cross-reference over 259,000 semiconductors to NTE.

**Cross-reference over 41,000 relays to NTE.**
Index Request

I would like to buy copies of the Annual Indexes for Electronics Now and Radio-Electronics covering the 1980s (or earlier) through 1996. I know I can purchase print copies from the publisher, but I want them as ASCII text files. Perhaps another Electronics Now reader would be able to create ASCII files by scanning and converting (via OCR) the text images into pure ASCII. If so, I can be reached via e-mail at john.augustine@gmiibbs.com or via standard mail at the address below.

JOHN AUGUSTINE
3129 Earl Street
Laureldale, PA 19605

Boundary Scan Notes

I read the article, "Boundary Scan Testing" (Electronics Now, June 1997), in which the process presented was described as a new test method.

I was a test equipment designer at IBM until I retired in 1982. My last design was for the test of LSSD chips. What IBM called LSSD (Logic Sensitive Scan Design) is exactly the same as the Boundary Scan testing.

The first LSSD chips were probably built in 1980. At that time, they were tested with regular testers, which were not effective. All signals necessary to send and receive the serial patterns were considered as test patterns. The LSSD testers were able to take care of all signal progression.

R. SABATTERIE
Brunoy, France

Web Wonder

I would like to congratulate you on the recent additions to your Web site on the Internet (www.gernsback.com). In particular, the new discussion forums give your readers a direct way to interact with each other, as well as a great way to get article updates and corrections faster than before. Also, the searchable article index is really helpful in tracking down when and where a particular article appeared, and it will be even better when it extends back further than a year or so. I hope that will happen in the near future.

I do have one request, however. As of now, there are no projects or articles on line. If you could find a way to add them, it would make a good and interesting site into a wonderful one. How about it?

A. EASTON
Via the Internet

Plans call for us to be extending the index on a regular basis, eventually going back as far as ten years.

Regarding your request, I have some good news for you! While we will not be adding articles on our own site, there will soon be a brand new on-line magazine called Poptronix. Located at www.poptronix.com, it will feature the complete text and artwork of selected articles from both Electronics Now and our sister magazine, Popular Electronics, as well as such features as new product and book reviews, an on-line store, and much more.

To make things as accessible as possible to visitors to the site, the articles will be presented in a variety of formats, including .pdf, which is ideal for creating hard copies. The site is still under construction, but should be on line and working shortly. Check it out—I think you'll like what you find.—Editor

Write To:
Letters
Electronics Now Magazine
500 Bi-County Blvd.,
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Due to the volume of mail we receive, not all letters can be answered personally. All letters are subject to editing for clarity and length.
The book explains the main features of the language and suggests some principles of style and design. Within a few hours, you can create a personal Home Page, research paper, company profile, questionnaire, etc., for world-wide publication on the Web.

BP377—Practical Electronic Control Projects $6.95. Electronic control theory is presented in simple, non-mathematical terms and is illustrated by many practical projects suitable for the student or hobbyist to build. Discover how to use sensors as an input to the control system, and how to provide output to lamps, heaters, solenoids, relays and motors. Also, the text reveals how to use control circuits to link input to output including signal processing, control loops, and feedback. Computer-based control is explained by practical examples.

BP378—Quintessence of Electronic Control Projects $14.95. Many practical and experimental control projects—all in this book! The projects are explained in detail with full instructions on assembly.

BP382—Electronics Simplified: Crystal Set Construction $2.99. This book is written for those who wish to participate in electronics more through practical construction than by theoretical study. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day when one can read intelligently and handle simple tools. The crystal set projects are designed to use modern inexpensive components and homemade coils. A book highly recommended for all newcomers.

BP384—A Concise User's Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4 $7.25. Discover how to use a three-dimensional Lotus spreadsheet in the shortest and most effective way. The book explains how to generate and manipulate 3-dimensional worksheet and how to link different files together; to generate and add graphs to a worksheet, edit them, and then preview and print the worksheet; to use the Smarticons and become more productive with your time; to use the WYSIWYG add-in to produce top quality screen and printed displays; and much more.

BP389—30 Simple IC Terminal Block Projects $6.50. Here are 30 easy-to-build IC projects almost anyone can build. These projects are a unique combination of project and circuit ideas, many not available elsewhere, with the best advice of Vector. Vector projects are a unique combination of project and circuit ideas, many not available elsewhere, with the best advice of Vector.
Lab Power Supply

Hewlett-Packard's Model HP E3632A benchtop power supply with 120-watt power output is designed for research-and-development and manufacturing-test environments. The single-output lab power supply features GPIB programmability; linear, regulated power with dual ranges (0 to 15 volts, 7 amps and 0 to 30 volts, 4 amps); and low noise.

With its high accuracy and resolution, the HP E3632A can be used as a benchtop power supply and to test components and power-up assemblies. Engineers can program the unit with a personal computer or controller via RS-232 or GPIB interfaces. For increased versatility, the unit's dual-range, high-power output is adaptable to the needs of specific applications. The power supply offers a front-panel-mounted control knob and two digital meters (voltmeter/ammeter) for convenience and ease of use.

The HP E3632A costs $995.

72-Pin SIMM Tester

B+K Precision's Model 898 is a portable unit that tests the most common types of SIMMs ranging from 8 bits to 36 bits. Optional adapters allow the testing of DRAM chips as well. The SIMM tester uses up to 10 protocols to ensure complete testing of the chip. The full complement of tests can be executed automatically, or the user can select individual tests for execution.

The Model 898 features heavy-duty 72- and 30-pin sockets, six error-detection and -identification categories, 10 selectable test protocols, and automatic identification of general parameters and the speed of the SIMM under test. It has a large LCD readout, a built-in microcontroller, and an RS-232 interface for data output to a printer or PC.

The Model 898 has a suggested price of $995.

B+K PRECISION
6470 West Cortland Street
Chicago, IL 60707-4098
Tel: 1-800-462-9832
Fax: 773-794-9740

Amplifier Relay Buffer

Designed to protect expensive radios from keying line voltage or current-related damage, Ameritron's ARB-700 interface box replaces conventional reed-relay buffer systems. The completely solid-state interface has no moving parts to wear out, and has no mechanical contacts to affect amplifier switching times or produce unwanted noise.

The ARB-700 fully protects trans-
receivers that use conventional amplifier control lines that pull low. It also works with transceivers designed to supply a positive output voltage to activate external amplifiers. The ARB-700 can be used with any amplifier relay voltage up to 200 volts positive, while handling amplifier relay control currents up to 200 mA. It requires the radio to sink only 2 mA of current, and limits voltage applied to the transceiver to values as low as three volts.

The ARB-700 costs $29.95.

**AMERITRON**

116 Willow Road
Starkville, MS 29749
Tel: 601-232-8211
Fax: 601-323-6551
Web: http://www.ameritron.com

"Heads-Up" Digital VOM

Triplett’s VisualEyezer digital VOM features a "heads-up" display that is intended to improve user convenience and safety. The VOM keeps the display always in sight, and both hands free to probe.

The two-piece system consists of a headset and a belt pack, connected by a 48-inch cable. The lightweight headset, which is fastened via Velcro to an adjustable, padded headband, projects the digital display into the user’s right eye. The viewing lens is a transparent, semi-silvered mirror that allows the viewer’s vision to be unobstructed while projecting the red, 4000-count display and annunciators over the scene being observed. The VisualEyezer’s display emits light instead of reflecting it like an LCD does, making the display very readable in reduced lighting.

The belt pack resembles a typical fanny-pack. Made of rigid black plastic with an adjustable web belt, its sloped top panel displays the pack’s only controls—an on/off slide switch and contrast- and loudness-up and -down pushbuttons.
The traditional range and function control switches and buttons are replaced by two multifunction pushbuttons located on the fused test probes.

The fused test probes extend through the front end of the belt pack and feature push-button switches positioned to be easily accessible by the user's forefingers. The buttons allow the user to change the VOM's ranges and functions without having to look at the belt pack; the LED annunciators in the display change as the different functions are selected. The functions are arranged in sequence, and selected by continually pressing the black button until the desired function is selected. Pressing the red button sets the VisualEYEzer to manual range.

Each probe also contains a 21-250 volt fuse in its tip. If a fuse is blown due to user error or circuit malfunction, damaging signals are prevented from going any further than the probes.

The VisualEYEzer digital VOM has a suggested U.S. list price of $369.

TRIPPLETT CORPORATION
One Tripplett Drive
Bluffton, OH 45817
Tel: 1-800-874-7538
Fax: 419-358-7956
Web: http://www.triplett.com

SMD Probe

The Quick Probe from AG Devices is an inexpensive tool used for fast and easy connection of test instruments to surface-mount components. The device consists of a weighted, non-skid base that holds a flexible shaft and a precision connection point for attaching a test instrument.

Offering a versatile alternative to traditional test methodology, the Quick Probe quickly connects a test instrument, such as an oscilloscope, to multiple types of surface-mount components. It can be used on most types of surface-mount packages, and multiple types of test points can be contacted with only a single tool. No special tooling is required, and the need for soldering test leads to components is eliminated.

The Quick Probe has a list price of $49.

AG DEVICES OF COLORADO, INC.
1304 2475 Road
Cedarridge, CO 81413
Tel: 970-856-4308
Fax: 970-856-4309

Notebook PC Serial Interfaces

Two PC cards from National Instruments give notebook PCs control of serial devices for portable or remote operations. The one-port PCMCIA-232 and two-port PCMCIA-485 are asynchronous serial interfaces that are compatible with Windows 95 Plug and Play for easier installation and maintenance. Application software packages such as LabVIEW, LabWindows/CVI, ComponentWorks, and Measure, as well as development environments such as Visual C++, can access the cards using standard serial I/O functions. The PCMCIA-232 and PCMCIA-485 deliver the additional low-cost serial ports commonly needed in laboratory applications to communicate with devices such as scales and meters. They also raise the serial transmission rate from the standard of approximately 38 kilobits per second (kbits/s) to more than 115 kbits/s.

Because the interfaces are designed for asynchronous communication, users can connect with most serial devices simply by sending strings to and from the COM port.

The one- and two-port versions of PCMCIA-232 cost $195 and $295, respectively; the one- and two-port versions of PCMCIA-485 cost $245 and $345, respectively.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: 1-800-433-3488 or 512-794-0100
Fax: 512-794-8411
E-mail: info@natinst.com
Web: http://www.natinst.com

Roller-Inductor Antenna Tuner

MFJ's 300-watt AirCore roller-inductor antenna tuner provides continuous 6- through 160-meter coverage. A three-digit turns counter and spinner knob gives users exact inductance control. And the MFJ-969 has absolute minimum SWR, something that a tapped inductor just can't do. The roller inductor has an air core that can't burn up and features ultra-high-Q, low loss, high efficiency, and high power handling.

The exclusive Self-Resonance Killer keeps potentially damaging self-resonances away from the operating frequency. A large, self-cleaning, wiping contact gives excellent low-resistance connection without contact arcing or burning. A solid ¼-inch brass shaft with self-aligning bearings provides smooth, non-binding operation.

You can match any antenna—dipole, vertical, inverted vee, random wire, beam, mobile whip, and more—with the MFJ-969. You can use coaxial cable or balanced feedlines. The MFJ-969 features a lighted cross-needle SWR/wattmeter, QRM-Free PreTune, an eight-position ceramic antenna switch, built-in 50-ohm dummy load, and a heavy-duty 4:1 balun. QRM-Free PreTune lets you pre-tune your MFJ-969 into a built-in dummy load, which makes your actual antenna tuning faster and easier, without causing QRM.
Everyone has to start somewhere.

As 150,000 CIE graduates have discovered, independent-study from The Cleveland Institute of Electronics can get you where you want to be. In a secure, financially rewarding, exciting career field of your choice.

Since 1934, CIE has been on the forefront of an ever expanding technological revolution.

START HERE...

YES! Please send me more information on:

□ CIE’s Associate Degree Program
□ CIE’s Computer Programming Course
□ CIE’s 12 Career Courses
□ World College’s Bachelor Degree Program

Name _____________________________
Address __________________________
City ______________________________
State ______ Zip ________________

Phone: _____________________________
Check for G.I. Bill Details
□ Active Duty □ Veteran

Send to:
CIE
1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 781-9400 • 1-800-243-6446

New Web Site!
Visit our new web site at www.cie-wc.edu
• Preview a sample from one of our lessons, detailed course descriptions, visit the bookstore, order a free catalog & much more!
Pint-Sized Video Sequencer

According to NetMedia, its V4x1 is the world's smallest video sequencer. Measuring in at 3.8 by 2.2 by 0.9 inches, the device contains a microprocessor-controlled video-switching system that can precisely sequence up to four color or black-and-white video cameras to a single video output. Small enough to easily hide or mount almost anywhere, it can be used for commercial, residential, and specialty security and monitoring purposes. Both the rate of sequencing (one to 225 seconds) and the number of video sources are switch selectable.

The V4x1 comes with a 110-volt transformer, or can run on a 12-volt DC power source, including batteries or solar cells. That allows it to be used where there are no standard electrical power sources, such as in motor homes and buses.

The V4x1 has a suggested retail price of $199.

NETMEDIA, INC.
10904 N. Stallard Place
Tucson, AZ 85737-9527
Tel: 1-888-RUN-TABS (520-544-4567 in Arizona)
Fax: 520-544-0800
E-mail: sales@homeautomation.com
Web: http://www.homeautomation.com

Automatic Tuner Extender

The MFJ-914 AutoTunerExtender increases your automatic tuner’s matching range, allowing it to match nearly any antenna automatically. The heavy-duty, wide-range impedance-transforming device has been designed for the flat-test frequency response and the lowest loss.

The MFJ-914 will transform your antenna impedance up or down by as much as ten times, putting almost any antenna into the matching range of your automatic tuner. It lets you extend your power range by transforming your antenna impedance so that your tuner can be used in a higher power low-Q mode. The device can also extend manual antenna tuners.

The AutoTunerExtender can be used with any transceiver from 160 through 10 meters at up to 300 watts. It connects between the transmitter and the antenna with supplied SO-239 connectors, allowing you to bypass your transmitter's auto tuner and then adjust the knobs on the MFJ-914. An Off/Dummy Load setting on the unit helps protect the transceiver by connecting it to an external dummy load and providing ground to your antenna when not in use.

The MFJ-914 AutoTunerExtender costs $59.95.

NETMEDIA, INC.
P. O. Box 494
Mississippi State, MS 39762
Tel: 1-800-647-1800 or 601-323-5869
Fax: 602-323-6551

Cordless Stereophone System

The Koss JR/900 stereophone system operates on a 900-MHz radio-frequency band—the highest power band for cordless stereophones available on the consumer market. The system, which consists of a battery-operated stereophone, the RF transmitter, and an AC adapter, allows the listener to move freely from room to room, and even outdoors, without experiencing signal break up. The signal can be transmitted through walls, ceilings, and floors, with a range of 150 feet in any direction. The JR/900 uses built-in NiCd batteries that provide 5 to 10 hours of use between rechargings. A battery recharge circuit built into the transmitter is activated when the stereophones are hung from the transmitter.

At the heart of the system, the transmitter provides five stereo transmit channels for freedom from interference; the listener can switch between channels to find the cleanest, clearest reception. Five-channel capability also makes the JR/900 well suited for commercial applications in multi-screen movie theaters, multicultural events, museums, and education programs. By hooking up additional transmitters to separate audio sources, the listener can tune into those different sources simply by pressing the channel-select control on the stereophone ear cup. A microchip in the stereophone circuit automatically locks the transmitter signal onto the selected channel to prevent drift between audio sources.

The stereophones provide exceptional sound reproduction and extended frequency response of 20–20,000 Hz to deliver deep bass and treble clarity. Circumaural leatherette ear cushions enclose the ear for maximum isolation. The adjustable, padded headband is comfortable for long listening sessions. A dual volume control on the stereophone ear cup provides convenient level and balance adjustment for a customized sound.

The JR/900 cordless stereophone system has a suggested retail price of $399.99.

KOSS CORPORATION
4129 North Port Washington Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53212
Tel: 414-964-5000

Get your copy of the CRYSTAL SET HANDBOOK Go back to antiquity and build the radios that your grandfather built. Build the "Quaker Oats" type rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920s! Only $10.95 plus $4.00 for shipping and handling. Clagg Jr. Inc., P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735. USA Funds ONLY! USA and Canada—no foreign orders. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA01
Hacking the Pilot

US ROBOTICS (USR) IS KNOWN TO MOST AS A MANUFACTURER OF MODEMS. SEVERAL YEARS AGO, USR PURCHASED A THEN-UNKNOWN COMPANY CALLED PALM COMPUTING.

PALM’S CLAIM TO FAME IS DEVELOPMENT OF THE FIRST WIDELY successful PDA (personal digital assistant), the Pilot. (USR was itself gobbled earlier this year by network pioneer 3Com.)

For those unfamiliar with it, Pilot is about the size and shape of the average scientific calculator. However, it does not rely on three or four dozen dedicated keys for input; rather, it is a stylus-based device that depends on manual input from the user via handwriting recognition or an on-screen keyboard. The screen is touch sensitive, so you can use some apps, such as the built-in calculator, with your fingers.

Pilot is not based on any version of DOS, Windows, or Windows CE. It runs its own proprietary operating system and applications. However, there are several ways of getting data from Pilot apps into standard PC apps. Internally, it runs a Motorola 68000-family CPU, and the official development software (from MetroWerks) runs only on a Macintosh. However, several Intel-based software solutions are available and more are on the way.

Who buys Pilots? A few months ago, I would have suggested trendy execs and other yuppie types. But since purchasing one of my own, I have come to a quite different conclusion.

Hardware Basics

The original product is called the Pilot 1000; with a memory upgrade, it’s sold as the Pilot 5000. The latest version is called the Palm Pilot. The Palm Pilot includes version 2.0 of the OS, upgraded apps, and a backlight for the LCD display. You can upgrade earlier Pilots to the current OS and app level, but you cannot add backlighting. The backlight is worth having.

The base model includes 512K of memory; an upgrade to 1 MB is available. The memory upgrade card includes the system software on ROM, which is how older models get the software upgrade. The memory cards have a proprietary form factor, but they use standard memory chips. Information is available on the Web on how to perform the upgrade yourself at considerable savings over the $129 list price of the USR upgrade. Just don’t expect warranty service if you do it yourself.

However you get it, the memory upgrade is worthwhile for another reason: it doubles the data-bus width, which essentially doubles CPU-memory bandwidth. A free benchmark program is available, so you can perform before and after comparisons.

The Pilot runs on two AAA batteries, which last 10-20 hours. There is no input for a charger or AC adapter. The Pilot has a single 10-pin I/O port that is basically a serial interface with two extra pins—one for input and one for output. Pilot comes with a “cradle” that is basically just a simple interface between the card-edge contacts on the unit itself, and a standard nine-pin cable that attaches to a serial port. Information on the port’s pin-out appears in Table 1.

The cradle has a single button, used to initiate a “hot-sync” program that synchronizes data between the Pilot and a PC application. The Pilot itself has a power button, four reassignable buttons for launching apps, two buttons for scrolling the display, and a well-recessed reset switch on the back of the unit.

The display measures 6cm wide by 8cm high. The upper 6 × 6 square is where the LCD pixels (160 × 160) appear. The bottom 6 × 2 rectangle is where you enter data. The rectangle also contains several pseudo-dedicated “buttons” (really part of the overall touch-sensitive screen) for launching a calculator, a cross-application find

RESOURCES

| Palm Pilot ($299), Palm Pilot Pro ($399, includes built-in memory upgrade), memory upgrade ($129), clip-on modem ($129) |
| US Robotics |
| Code Warrior for Pilot ($299) |
| Metrowerks, Inc. |
| Parallel Port Complete ($39.95) |

By Jeff Holtzman
utility, an application launcher, and a menu actuator.

The inner 3.7 cm of the lower rectangle is for handwriting recognition. Pilot uses a technology known as Graffiti, which requires you to enter stylized characters; you cannot just enter your normal sloppy handwriting. You can start using Graffiti right away, because most characters are very similar to normal letters. There are differences, but picking them up occurs rapidly. If you forget a stroke sequence, on-line help showing all characters is available.

I found that within two hours I could write correctly formed sentences at a reasonable rate; speed and accuracy increase with usage. With just a little practice, it is possible to take notes in real time. That was a critical factor for me; without it, I wouldn't be discussing the Pilot here, and I would have left it in the "toys for yuppies" category.

### Built-In Software

Pilot includes the following applications: scheduler with daily, weekly, and monthly views; address book; to-do list manager; text editor; calculator; cross-application search utility; desktop synchronization utility; a game to help teach Graffiti strokes; security manager; and memory display/manager. There is also a "program manager" that allows you to switch among applications. There is no opening or closing of either apps or files. Whenever you switch out of something, its state is saved, and when you return, that state is restored.

Also, there is a small but growing collection of shareware, freeware, and commercial applications, games, and utilities. Table 2 describes several Web sites, and Table 3 describes several utilities that I have found useful, interesting, or both.

### Prove It's Not A Toy

I bought my Pilot to solve three problems:

1) I am often in an odd place when an idea strikes, and seldom do I have pencil and paper. Now I have a convenient, unobtrusive solution.

2) I don't have lots of appointments, but the ones I do have are extremely critical. In addition, I need a (strong, repetitive) nudge to make sure all my business paperwork gets filed with the government on time.

3) I'm usually involved in several projects at once, and tracking and prioritizing associated tasks, as well as personal ones, is a battle I've been fighting for years.

In just a few weeks, problems one and two have been solved, and things are looking good for number three as well. And I'm not having to drastically alter anything I do, nor make allowances for technical lapses on the product side. There are definitely things I wish were different, but straight out of the box, Pilot is useful.

One of my first tasks was to run through every nook and cranny of the Pilot to see how it operated and what goodies might turn up. In doing so, I used Pilot's memo application to take notes. Table 4 summarizes my findings. (If there seem to be lots of cons, that should not detract from my overall highly favorable impression of the device.)

### Weren't You Just Saying . . .

You may recall a rant here recently about how a low-end or used laptop would provide much better overall value than one of the new miniature machines. Wasn't I saying the virtue of extreme portability was overrated? Am I not contradicting myself?

No (well, maybe just a little). I looked closely at the Win CE and proprietary machines like Psion and Sharp Zaurus. I would still rather have an old sub-notebook than one of those, because you can't type on them. Pilot doesn't fit either category. I view it as an electronic replacement for a daily planner plus journal plus address book.

### Opportunities

USR hasn't released much technical
TABLE 3—USEFUL PILOT UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PilotMark</td>
<td>Memory bandwidth benchmark and comparison info</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASL</td>
<td>Pilot development environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontDisp</td>
<td>Displays all built-in fonts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIIHack</td>
<td>Dump memory in hex and ascii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HexCalc</td>
<td>Hexadecimal calculator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourz</td>
<td>Shareware ($20) app for tracking billable hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invaders</td>
<td>Space Invaders port for Pilot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBasPad</td>
<td>Tiny Basic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

table 4—PILOT PROS AND CONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pros</th>
<th>Cons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evenness of backlight</td>
<td>Incomplete backlight covering only the upper 6 × 6, not the pen-input area, so it's hard to use in the dark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consistent use of categorization</td>
<td>Weak calculator (but PD hex calculator available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autosave</td>
<td>No built-in programmability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nice drag and drop in calendar and memo list</td>
<td>Significant glare; angle must be adjusted carefully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simplicity of operation</td>
<td>Poor recognition of some punctuation and commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space efficiency of add-on utils</td>
<td>Weak text editor (No hanging indent, no outline mode, no hyperlinking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease of learning</td>
<td>Soft case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease of use</td>
<td>No built-in telecommunications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dedicated use of lower rectangle for input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No charger input, especially via cradle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No documented &quot;hacker&quot; inputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4K limit on memos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Even though has 'title bar' have to drop down to Graffiti area to activate menus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No repeating to-do's (repeating dates fill calendar w/junk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No drawing application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No spreadsheet application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Program manager is weak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desktop manager awkward, weak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

detail, but information is nonetheless available. For example, a guy in Japan has figured out how to use a miniature Apple Newton keyboard with the Pilot. Others are figuring out how to access the input and output bits in the I/O connector. The memory and address buses are available via the memory expansion card, so there are opportunities there as well. Seems to me an IR interface for cable-free file transfer and printing would be useful. And there are probably lots of vertical-market opportunities, such as point-of-presence status indicators in medical and manufacturing environments.

The broadest opportunities are probably in software. The canonical method is to code in C on a Mac using Metroworks' Code Warrior development system. Some people have put together a package for creating Pilot apps on a PC using the public-domain GNU C compiler and some other tools. Someone else has created a Pilot emulator that runs on a PC and executes ("interprets") actual Pilot binaries. And still another person has created a version of Tiny Basic that executes on the Pilot, providing (mostly) textual I/O, Peek and Poke statements, and access to the serial port. There is also a growing body of public-domain TB programs.

Another option is a p-code type environment called CASL, which gives you a high-level, sort-of-object-oriented, sort-of-Basic-like environment for building GUI apps. Also, USR states that a Microsoft Visual C++ based development environment, which originally was due around the end of 1996, will be available soon.

Bottom Line

Is Pilot a fun and cool gadget? Definitely. Is it helping me do my job more effectively or efficiently? Definitely. That's a win-win situation.

Bookshelf

If you want to learn about PC-based parallel ports, then you need a copy of Jan Axelson's Parallel Port Complete. Jan covers different port types (standard, PS/2, EPP, ECP), provides many examples of input and output interface circuits, and sample code mostly in Visual Basic. She does touch briefly on doing port I/O using other products such as Turbo Pascal, Delphi, and assembly language. The book includes timing diagrams, information on current draw, cable specs, port detection, device drivers, and more. Good stuff.

That's all for now. Until next time, you can stay in touch via e-mail at jkh@acm.org.

CABLE CONVERTER
DIAGNOSTIC TEST CHIP

LOAD FULL ACTIVATION OF CABLE CONVERTER
WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF CHIPS, TOOLS, WIRELESS QUICK INSTALL TEST BOARDS AND DIAGNOSTIC CUBES FOR ALL CONVERTERS!
*** ANYONE IMPLYING ILLEGAL USE WILL BE *** DENIED SALE. WE SELL PRODUCTS ONLY TO TECHNICIANS OR CABLE REPAIR FACILITIES!!!
#1 IN CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT!
* ALL ORDERS SHIP 24 HOURS, UPS: FED-X.
* PRIORITY NEXT DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE!
* SALE: BUY 5 TEST BOARDS AND GET 1 FREE.
* MON-FRI 8AM-7PM, SAT 10AM-2PM EST.
* WEB PAGE HTTP://WWW.800-GO-CABLE.COM

COMMUNICATIONS INC.
ORDERS/CATALOG 1-800-GO-CABLE
TECHNICAL SERVICE DEPT. 717-820-4363 EST. 1976

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED
Free Sample!
Antique Radio's Largest Circulation Monthly.
Articles, Ads & Classifieds.
6-Month Trial: $19.95, 1-Yr: $38.95 (555.55-1st Class).
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-L19, Carlisle, MA 01741
Phone: (508) 371-0212 VISA/MC Fax: (508) 371-7129

August 1997 Electronics Now
Quickly discover which outlets, switches, and light fixtures are protected by which circuit breakers.

CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

There are always a few tasks around the house that most homeowners do not get around to until it suddenly becomes urgent. In many cases, one of those tasks is making a record of which outlets, switches, and light fixtures are controlled by which circuit breakers (or fuses). Unfortunately, when trouble strikes, or when it is time to do some maintenance or upgrades on your home's electrical system, that means going through a trial-and-error process, switching off several circuit breakers until you find the correct one. Generally, no harm is done. However, a running air conditioner could pop its own circuit breaker when the latter is switched off, then on. Or some alarm clocks and microwaves might have to be reset, and some VCRs might have to be reprogrammed. And we don't even want to think about what could happen to a computer that happened to be running while all this was going on.

There is a better way. The RadioShack AC Circuit Breaker Identifier lets you easily and safely locate the circuit breaker (or fuse) that powers an AC outlet or light fixture. You can also use it to help you find the specific wall or dimmer switch that supplies power to an AC fixture.

Using the Identifier

To use the Identifier, simply plug its transmitter into a standard AC outlet that has power supplied to it. To connect the transmitter to a light fixture, turn off power to the fixture and remove the light bulb, remove only one light bulb from fixtures with two or more bulbs. Screw a light-socket plug adapter (available at many hardware stores) into the open socket, plug the transmitter into the adapter, and then turn the power on to the fixture.

If power is indeed present, the indicator on the front of the transmitter lights up. Next, take the unit's receiver, switch it on, and position the tapered end of the receiver next to the transmitter. Note that the receiver beeps repeatedly (about six times per second) and the receiver's LED indicator flashes brightly each time it beeps.

Now it's time to put the unit to work. Bring the receiver down to the circuit breaker (or fuse) panel. If you have multiple breaker panels, place the tapered end of the receiver next to each in turn (it is not necessary to open the panel's door). When you find the correct one—the one that controls the outlet or socket into which you plugged the transmitter—the receiver will beep repeatedly and its indicator will flash brightly. The sensitivity control should be at maximum for this check.

Once you've found the correct panel, you can use the Identifier to determine which circuit breaker within the panel controls the outlet of interest. Reduce the receiver's sensitivity to minimum. Then move the receiver up and down over the row (or rows) of circuit breakers. When you move the receiver over the circuit breaker that powers the correct AC outlet, the receiver should respond as before. If the receiver does not respond with the sensitivity at minimum, increase the sensitivity slightly and try again. Repeat until the receiver responds. Then record the location of the circuit breaker and turn it off. The receiver should stop responding.

You can also use the Identifier to determine which wall switch supplies power to an AC outlet or fixture. Before you use the Identifier with a dimmer switch, make sure to turn the dimmer switch to its brightest position. Plug the Identifier's transmitter into the outlet or fixture as before, then turn on the receiver and set it to its highest sensitivity.

Turn on the wall switch, then hold the front of the receiver next to the switch. If the wall switch indeed supplies power to the AC outlet or fixture, the receiver will respond. If not, locate another wall switch and repeat the test.

At only $29.99, the AC Circuit Breaker Identifier (61-2722) will find many applications in your home, the homes of neighbors, the office, and shop. It was even successfully used by this reviewer to quickly unplug a rat's nest of power cables used by a rock band. One important feature is that only one person is required to use the Identifier, no matter how big the house.

For more information on the Identifier, circle 15 on the Free Information Card, contact RadioShack (One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102) directly, or visit your local RadioShack store.
What's better than speed reading?

Speed Learning.

Speed Learning has replaced speed reading. It's a whole new way to read and learn. It's easy to learn...lasts a lifetime... applies to everything you read. It may be the most productive course you've ever taken.

Do you have too much to read and too little time to read it? Do you mentally pronounce each word as you read? Do you frequently have to go back and reread words, or whole paragraphs, you just finished reading? Do you have trouble concentrating? Do you quickly forget most of what you read?

If you answer "Yes" to any of these questions — then here at last is the practical help you've been waiting for. Whether you read for business or pleasure, school or college, you will build exceptional skills from this major breakthrough in effective reading, created by Dr. Russell Stauffer at the University of Delaware.

Not just "speed reading" — but speed reading — thinking — understanding — remembering — and — learning

The new Speed Learning Program shows you, step-by-proven step, how to increase your reading skill and speed, so you understand more, remember more and use more of everything you read. The typical remark from over one million people taking the Speed Learning program is, "Why didn't someone teach me this a long time ago?" They were no longer held back by their lack of skills and poor reading habits. They could read almost as fast as they could think.

What makes Speed Learning so successful?

The new Speed Learning Program does not offer you a reheash of the usual eye-exercises, timing devices, and costly gadgets you've probably heard about in connection with speed reading courses, or even tried and found ineffective.

In just a few spare minutes a day of easy reading and exciting listening, you discover an entirely new way to read and think — a radical departure from anything you have ever seen or heard about. Speed Learning is the largest selling self-study reading program in the world. Successful with Fortune 500 corporations, colleges, government agencies and accredited by 18 professional societies. Research shows that reading is 95% thinking and only 5% eye movement. Yet most of today's speed reading programs spend their time teaching you rapid eye movement (5% of the problem), and ignore the most important part, (95%) thinking. In brief, Speed Learning gives you what speed reading can't.

Imagine the new freedom you'll have when you learn how to dash through all types of reading material at least twice as fast as you do now, and with greater comprehension. Think of being able to get on top of the avalanche of newspapers, magazines and correspondence you have to read...finishing a stimulating book and retaining facts and details more clearly, and with greater accuracy, than ever before.

Listen — and learn — at your own pace

This is a practical, easy-to-learn program that will work for you — no matter how slow a reader you think you are now. The Speed Learning Program is scientifically planned to get you started quickly...to help you in spare minutes a day. It brings you a "teacher-on-cassettes" who guides you, instructs, and encourages, explaining material as you read. Interesting items taken from Time Magazine, Business Week, Wall Street Journal, Money, Reader's Digest, N.Y. Times and many others, make the program stimulating, easy and fun...and so much more effective.

Executives, students, professional people, men and women in all walks of life from 15 to 70 have benefited from this program. Speed Learning is a fully accredited course...costing only 1/4 the price of less effective speed reading classroom courses. Now you can examine the same easy, practical and proven methods at home...in your spare time...without risking a penny.

Examine Speed Learning RISK FREE for 15 days

You will be thrilled at how quickly this program will begin to develop new thinking and reading skills. After listening to just one cassette and reading the preface, you will quickly see how you can achieve increases in both the speed at which you read, and in the amount you understand and remember.

You must be delighted with what you see, or you pay nothing. Examine this remarkable program for 15 days. If, at the end of that time you are not convinced that you would like to master Speed Learning, simply return the program for a prompt refund. (See the coupon for low price and convenient credit terms.)

FOR FASTER SHIPMENT CALL 1-800-729-7323 OR FAX 1-609-273-7766

RISK-FREE ORDER FORM

☐ YES! I want to try Speed Learning for 15 days without risk. Enclosed is the first of 4 monthly payments of $32.25. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it for a prompt refund.

☐ SAVE 8.00! I prefer to pay the $129.00 now, and save the $8.00 shipping & handling charge. I may still return the program for a full refund.

Method of payment: (Federal Tax Deductible)

☐ Check or money order payable to Learn Incorporated

☐ Charge to: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Am Ex ☐ Discover

Card # ______________________ Exp ______________________

Signature ______________________

Phone (_____) ______________________

Name ______________________

Address ________________________

City ________________________ State ______ Zip ______

*Plus $8.00 shipping and handling. U.S. funds only. For New Jersey residents, sales tax will be added.

Learn INCORPORATED

Dept. LEC-01, 113 Gaither Drive, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054-9987
Digital Satellite TV
by Dr. Frank Baylin
Baylin Publications
1905 Mariposa
Boulder, CO 80302
E-mail: fbaylin@baylin.com
Web: http://www.baylin.com

$50 plus $4 shipping and handling

This book is a completely re-written (right down to the title) version of the popular Ku-Band Satellite TV. The scope of the original was expanded to cover all aspects of worldwide digital satellite television systems.

The book begins with a look at the basics of satellite-TV systems, including the fundamental concepts of communications, digital modulation methods, the effects of noise, and frequency allocations. Following a brief study of analog video and audio methods, there is a chapter dedicated to the study of video compression, the MPEG-2 standard, DVB, and channel-encoding techniques.

The next four chapters cover the components of a satellite circuit—the uplink, the satellite, and the receive site. Included are in-depth descriptions of the launching, operation, and maintenance of satellites; the design and operation of each component at the receive site; and the differences between analog and digital components.

The book provides full coverage of the practical aspects of digital satellite TV, with an overview of selecting equipment, accessories, and encryption and scrambling methods. A comprehensive look at installation methods includes a discussion of upgrades—from C- to Ku-band, from single- to multi-feed operation, and from analog to digital reception. The book also covers conventional and IF distribution systems, mobile applications for satellite television, and Internet operation and access. A complete guide to troubleshooting and repairing satellite systems is also presented.

Digital Literacy
by Paul Gilster
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158-0012
Tel: 1-800-225-5945
Web: http://www.wiley.com

$22.95

The Internet is the fastest growing form of popular media—but using it requires an entirely new mind-set. Without those new thinking skills, which the author of this book calls "digital literacy," the benefits of the Internet might be diminished or lost.

This book shows readers how to meet the intellectual demands of the electronic age by mastering the Internet. It doesn't explain how to navigate the Net; instead, it teaches the basic thinking skills and core areas of competence needed to thrive in an interactive environment.

The book explains how to evaluate sources of information found in news groups, bulletin boards, and other online sources. It demonstrates how to focus search strategies and how to use hypertext and hypermedia to literally chart your own path through vast pools of information. The book discusses the type of questions you should ask when viewing a Web site, and teaches methods for separating form from content. It shows you how to integrate the Net's massive flow of information into something that has meaning in your everyday business and personal life. Finally, it provides a glimpse of the future of digital literacy.

The Enhanced CD Fact Book Version 2.0
by Josh Warner
Apple Media Program
Tel: 1-800-825-2145 or
1-305-297-2258 outside the U.S.
Fax on Demand: 1-800-462-4396 or
(1-800-263-3394 in Canada)

Free downloading; nominal fee for hard copies

The increasingly popular enhanced CD is a type of compact disc that contains interactive content as well as music. Users can play the disc on audio-CD or CD-ROM players. This book offers developers and consumers a source of definitive information on the enhanced CD format.

The book, which can be downloaded for free from AMP's Web site, explains different methods for creating enhanced CDs. It charts the evolution of the format and lists resources available to interactive music developers. The book includes interviews with top-selling artists Paul Simon, Bonnie Raitt, Billy Joel, and No Doubt; record producers Phil Ramone and Don Was, and many other music and multimedia industry executives and artists.

DSO Applications in High Speed Electronics
from LeCroy Corporation
700 Chestnut Road
Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977
Tel: 1-800-533-2769
Web: http://www.lecroy.com

Free

This application note is targeted to...
design and test engineers in fields where high-speed electronic signals are important, such as communications, microprocessor-based systems, automotive electronics, and aeronautics. Topics include the effect of oscilloscope bandwidth on fast transients, glitches, and signal edges; sample-rate considerations; and how to achieve high effective bandwidth in a digital scope. Most important, the application note gives examples of how to efficiently solve typical measurement problems including making measurements in the presence of noise, interchannel-timing measurements between two signals, effects of crosstalk, debugging signal dropouts (such as microprocessor crashes), timing problems due to clock skew, and metastability. The note concludes with a discussion of probes and probing technique.

PC Products & Electronic Components Catalog
from JDR Microdevices
1850 South 10th Street
San Jose, CA 95112-4108
Tel: 1-800-538-3000
Fax: 1-800-538-5005
BBS: 1-408-494-1430
Web: http://www.jdr.com
Free

This 115-page, full-color catalog is full of products for computer and electronics hobbyists and professionals. Product categories include motherboards, floppy and hard drives, programmers, prototyping gear, printers, software, PC cables, ICs, fax/modems, industrial components, diagnostics, input devices, discrete components, accessories, test equipment, tools, kits, and connectors. New to this catalog (#59) are motherboards with the Pentium Pro processor, pre-configured network servers, educational robotic kits, and ATX motherboards and ATX cases. “Special Value” items include the Snappy Version 2 video grabber, Casio color digital cameras, low-cost Ethernet network cards and 3Com Ethernet cards, color-coded patch cables, and a 16-bit sound card with enhanced I/O. “Derek’s High Tech Corners” appear throughout the catalog, offering technical pointers and informed opinions on a wide range of electronic and computer topics.

Master Catalog 1997
from Jensen Tools Inc.
7815 South 46th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85044-5399
Tel: 1-800-426-1194 or 602-968-6231
Fax: 1-602-968-6241
Technical FaxBack: 602-968-6241
Web: http://www.jensentools.com
Free

Aimed at technicians and engineers throughout the United States and around the world, the Jensen Master Catalog is a comprehensive offering of products for the electronics industry. Among the new items featured are a pair of tool kits—one for electronics equipment service and the other with inch and metric tools for servicing domestic and foreign equipment. A wide range of test instruments is also offered, including the new SIMMCheckII advanced memory-module tester, an infrared temperature-measuring device, and an instrument for measuring loop current in telephone systems. The Jensen line of hand tools, selected and designed to meet the special needs of the electronics industry, has been expanded with the addition of a 35-piece super adapter set and many new tools with ergonomic designs.

Best of the New Ham Companion
edited by Steve Ford, W8IMY
The American Radio Relay League
225 Main Street
Newington, CT 06111-1494
Tel: 860-594-0200
E-mail: cad@arrl.org
Web: http://www.arrl.org/
$12

This book presents a truly “new” take on ham radio—it’s a compilation of articles from QST magazine’s “New Ham Companion” section, written from the perspective of the amateur-radio newcomer. The articles are all brief, easy-to-read, and informative. Together, they contain the key information needed to get started in ham radio and to operate a ham radio station like a pro. Selected articles from QST’s “The Doctor is IN” section are also included. They present straightforward and entertaining answers to common ham questions, and include important tips and pointers for experienced hams and beginners alike.

The book covers all aspects of getting on the air. It describes operating practices, explains the theory of—and presents plans for-building—simple antennas, offers plans for building useful station accessories, and shows how to operate 2-meter repeaters. Other topics include SWL, digital modes, and linking up with ham satellites.

Starting & Running a Successful Newsletter or Magazine
by Cheryl Woodard
Nolo Press
950 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
Tel: 1-800-992-6656
Web: http://www.nolo.com
$24.95

Last year, close to 1000 new magazines hit the newsstands, but less than half of them made it to the second issue. E-zines and newsletters don’t fare much better—most e-zines fold before they break even. This book, written by the co-founder of PC World, PC Magazine, and Macworld, shows publishing entrepreneurs how to turn their dream publications into successful business ventures. Drawing on dozens of real-life examples, the book shows new publishers how to avoid cost...
Servicing Microwave Ovens

CAN YOU REMEMBER BACK TO WHEN YOU ACTUALLY HAD TO USE THE REAL OVEN TO DEFROST A TV DINNER, OR WHEN THE TERM “NUKE” WAS NOT USED FOR ANYTHING OTHER THAN BOMBS AND POWER REACTORS? WHILE THOSE DAYS MIGHT seem prehistoric, they only predate VCRs and PCs, not dinosaurs.

Unlike most consumer electronics products, the microwave oven has not changed much in the last 20 years; touch pads have pretty much replaced mechanical timers, but that's about it. And since microwave cooking is microwave cooking, an old but working microwave oven will heat foods just as well as a brand new one.

It is important to note that microwave ovens are extremely reliable devices. There is a good chance that a unit will operate for ten years or more without requiring repairs of any kind—and at performance levels that are virtually the same as the day it was first taken out of the box. But that is not to say that they never fail.

In this month's column and the one that follows, we are going to look at the things that do go wrong with microwave ovens and point you toward the kinds of safe repairs you can make. Specific manufacturers and models will not be covered. Instead, the most common problems and their most likely causes are described. In many cases, you will be able to take it from there, do what is required, and save an oven that would otherwise have gone to the junk heap.

Before we get started, I would like to be sure that you know that there are two really good on-line microwave-oven-repair databases on the Internet. One is mine, located at http://www.paranoia.com-filipg/REPAIR/. The material to be presented over the next two months is actually a brief summary of what could be found there. For those looking for more information, my database is an excellent place to start. You might find the description of how a microwave oven works a particularly useful introduction to microwave repair.

A second site worth noting is at http://www.yup.com/microw. This site also includes a “Tech Tips Database” with hundreds of solutions to common problems. Even if your exact oven is not listed, looking for one with similar symptoms may point you in the right direction. Also, there are links to other interesting microwave-oven sites. So if you have Internet access, be sure to note both of those Web addresses.

Repair or Replace

With new small- to medium-size microwave ovens selling for $60 to $125, it doesn't make a lot of sense to spend $60 or more to have one repaired. Even full-size ovens with full-featured touch pads can be found for $200 to $300. So you should seriously consider replacement before making a large investment in saving an older oven.

However, if you can handle the repair yourself, the equation changes dramatically, assuming your time is free. The educational aspects might also be appealing as you will learn a lot in the
process. In addition, many problems can be solved quickly and inexpensively.

**Safety Guidelines**

Microwave ovens are one of the most dangerous consumer appliances to service. Very high voltages at potentially very high currents—a decidedly perilous combination—are present when the oven is operating. Those dangers do not go away even when the oven is unplugged, as there is an energy storage device—a high-voltage capacitor—that can retain a dangerous charge for a long time. If you have the slightest doubt about your knowledge and ability to deal with those hazards, replace the oven or have it serviced by a professional.

Careless troubleshooting can not only fry you with high voltages at high currents, but can microwave irradiate you as well. When you remove the metal cover of a microwave oven, you expose dangerous—potentially lethal—circuitry. You may also be exposed to harmful levels of microwave emissions if you run the oven with the cover off and the waveguide to the oven chamber has been damaged or misaligned.

As mentioned, there is a high-voltage capacitor in the microwave-generator circuit. Always ensure that it has been completely discharged before even thinking about touching or probing anything in the high-voltage power circuits. Remember, that capacitor can store dangerous amounts of power even after the oven has been turned off and unplugged from the wall outlet.

To further prevent the possibility of electric shock, do not operate the oven with the cover off at all possible. If you must do so, follow this list of guidelines:

- Don't work alone—in the event of an emergency, another person's presence may be essential.
- Always keep one hand in your pocket when anywhere around a powered line-connected or high-voltage system.
- Wear rubber-soled shoes or sneakers.
- Don't wear any jewelry or other articles that could accidentally contact circuitry and conduct current, or could get caught in moving mechanical parts.
- Set up your work area away from possible grounds that you might accidentally contact.
- Know your equipment—microwave ovens use the chassis as ground return for the high voltage. In addition, do not assume that the chassis is a suitable ground for your test equipment.

- If circuit boards need to be removed from their mountings, place insulating material between the boards and anything that they might short to. Hold them in place with string or electrical tape. Prop them up with insulated sticks made of plastic or wood.
- If you need to probe, solder, or otherwise touch circuits with the power off, discharge large power-supply capacitors with a resistor (see below).
- Don't attempt repair work when you are tired. Not only are you likely to be careless, but your primary diagnostic tool—deductive reasoning—will not be operating at full capacity.
- Finally, never assume anything without checking it out yourself first. Don't take any shortcuts.

**Discharging the HV Capacitors**

The high-voltage capacitor must be discharged **EVERY TIME** after the oven is turned off, even if it appears to be dead. A number of faults can leave the capacitor with an even greater charge than would normally be present in a properly operating oven. Use a 25,000- to 100,000-ohm resistor with one end securely connected to the chassis—a clip lead is convenient for that. Touch each of the capacitor terminals with the non-grounded end of the resistor for several seconds. Then, to be doubly sure, short across the capacitor terminals with the blade of a well-insulated screwdriver. I also recommend leaving a clip lead in place, shorting across the capacitor terminals as added insurance while working. At most, you will blow a fuse if you forget to remove it before powering up the microwave oven.

**The Simplest Problems**

Next, we will cover a variety of common problems and nearly all possible causes. To aid in your troubleshooting, I have listed the causes in their approximate order of likelihood, but you'll of course need to do a little bit of diagnostic work on your own to determine the actual trouble spot in the specific oven you are troubleshooting. Note that while we are covering a large variety of problems, we cannot cover everything that might go wrong.

**Symptom:** Totally dead oven.

**Cause:**

(1) No power to AC outlet (household fuse or circuit breaker open because of overload caused by fault in micro wave oven or other electrical device connected to the same fused circuit.

(2) Blown main household fuse. Likely due to problem elsewhere in your home.

(3) Open thermal protector or thermal fuse inside microwave oven.

(4) Defective controller or its power supply.

(5) Clock needs to be set before other functions will operate (on some models only).

**Symptom:** No response to touch pad.

**Cause:**

(1) Door is not closed (some models).

(2) You waited too long (open and close door to wake the oven up).

(3) Controller is confused (pull plug for a minute or two to reset—when you reinsert it you will probably have to reset the clock as well).

(4) Defective interlock switches.

(5) Faulty controller or its power supply.

(6) Touch pad or controller board has been contaminated by over-enthusiastic cleaning.

(7) Defective or damaged touch pad.

**Symptom:** Oven works but display blank.

**Cause:**

(1) Defective controller or its power supply.

(2) Broken display panel.

(3) Oven needs to be reset (pull plug for a minute or two to reset).

**Symptom:** Incorrect controller operation.

**Cause:**

(1) Previous or multi-part cook cycle not completed.

(2) Controller is confused (pull plug for a minute or two to reset).

(3) Defective controller or its power supply.

(4) Touch pad or controller board has been contaminated by over-enthusiastic cleaning.

(5) Defective or damaged touch pad.

**Symptom:** Erratic behavior.

**Cause:**

(1) Previous or multi-part cook cycle not completed.

(2) Bad connections in controller or in microwave generator.

(3) Faulty relay.

(4) Defective controller or its power supply.

(5) Bad contacts or connections on mechanical timers.

*continued on page 70*
RETAILERS THAT SELL OUR MAGAZINE MONTHLY

Alaska
Frigid North Co.
1207 W. 36th Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99503

California
California Electronics
221 N. Johnson Ave.
El Cajon, CA 92020
Ford Electronics
8431 Commonwealth Avenue
Buena Park, CA 90621
All Electronics
14928 Oxnard Street
Van Nuys, CA 91411
Gateway Electronics of CA
9222 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Mac's Electronics
191 South "E" Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401
Electronics Warehouse
2691 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501
Orvaco Electronics
1645 E Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631
Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
JK Electronics
6395 Westminster Blvd.
Westminster, CA 92683
Marvac Dow Electronics
980 S. A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030
Kandarian Electronics
1101 19th Street
Bakersfield, CA 93301
Whitecomm Electronics
105 W. Dakota #106
Clovis, CA 93612
Marvac Dow Electronics
265-B Reservation Road
Marina, CA 93933
Minuteman Electronics
37111 Post St., Suite 1
Fremont, CA 94536
HCS Electronics
6819 S. Redwood Drive
Costa, CA 94931
Halted Specialties Co.
3500 Ryde Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Metro Electronics
1831 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
HSC Electronics
4837 Amber Lane
Sacramento, CA 95841
Colorado
Gateway Electronics of CO
2525 Federal Blvd.
Denver, CO 80211
Centennial Electronics
2324 E. Bijou
Colorado Sp., CO 80909
Connecticut
Signal Electronics Supply
589 New Park Avenue
W. Hartford, CT 06110
Cables & Connectors
2198 Berlin Turnpike
Newington, CT 06111
Electronic Service Prod.
437 Washington Avenue
North Haven, CT 06473
Georgia
Norman's Electronics, Inc.
3653 Clairmont Road
Chamblee, GA 30341
Illinois
Tri State Elec.
200 W. Northwest Hwy.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Kansas
Electronic Hobby Shop
309 E. McKay
Frontenac, KS 66763
Maryland
Mark Elec. Supply Inc.
5015 Herzel Place
Beltsville, MD 20705
Amateur Radio Center
1117 West 36th Street
Baltimore, MD 21211
Massachusetts
U-Do-It Electronics
40 Franklin Street
Needham, MA 02194
Michigan
Purchase Radio Supply
327 East Hoover Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
Norwest Electronics
33760 Plymouth Road
Livonia, MI 48150
The Elec. Connection
37387 Ford Road
Westland, MI 48185
Elec. Parts Specialists
711 Kelso Street
Flint, MI 48506
Minnesota
Acme Electronics
224 Washington Avenue N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
Missouri
Gateway Electronics Of MO
8123-25 Page Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130
William Elec & Ind Supply
803 Davis Blvd.
Sikeston, MO 63801
New Jersey
Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway
Denville, NJ 07834
New York
Sylvan Wellington Co.
269 Canal Street
New York, NY 10013
R&E Electronics
4901 R. 209
Accord, NY 12404
Unicorn Electronics
Valley Plaza
Johnson City, NY 13790
Ohio
Philcap Electronic Suppliers
275 E. Market Street
Akron, OH 44308
Oregon
Norvac Electronics
7940 SW Nimbus Avenue
Beaverton, OR 97005
Pennsylvania
Business & Computer Bookstore
213 N. Easton Road
Willow Grove, PA 19090
Texas
Mouser Electronics
958 N. Main Street
Mansfield, TX 76063
Tanner Electronics
1301 W Beline
Carrollton, TX 75006
Electronic Parts Outlet
3753 B Fondren
Houston, TX 77063
GMD Electronics
2625 S. Loop Hwy.
Alvin, TX 77511
Electronic Parts Outlet
17318 Highway 3
Webster, TX 77598
Washington
Amateur Radio Supply Co.
5963 Corson Ave., Ste 140
Seattle, WA 98108
Wisconsin
T.V.-VCR Repair
1306 W. Madison St.
P.O. Box 64257
Milwaukee, WI 53204

If you'd like to sell our magazine in your store, please circle 210 on Free Information Card.
BUILD THE POOR-MAN’S PLASMA GLOBE

Man has been fascinated by high-voltage electricity ever since our distant ancestors became smart enough to realize that lightning was dangerous. However, it was thousands of years until man discovered that lightning was electrical in nature, and later was able to produce the effect on his own. Today, experimenting with high voltage is one of the most popular activities among electronics hobbyists. It’s fascinating to create your own miniature lighting, plasma globe storms, and other high-voltage effects.

The plasma-globe display described here is based on a solid-state power supply that produces a low-power, high-voltage, high-frequency electrical discharge. The main step-up transformer is simply a TV-flyback transformer with a new primary winding. To prevent overheating, the reworked transformer is submerged in mineral oil. The plasma globe itself is an ordinary 100-watt clear-globe light bulb.

Many other high-voltage experiments with bizarre effects can be conducted using the power supply. It is powered from a 12-volt DC supply, so you don’t need to get involved with AC-line current. This is one of those projects that will make you feel just a bit like a mad scientist.

The Circuit. Figure 1 is a schematic of the high-voltage power supply. It is simply a step-up transformer driven by an AC signal. Input power is supplied to the circuit through 10-amp fuse F1 and switch S1. The circuit requires an input of 12- to 14-volts DC at 5 to 7 amperes. Since the power input is DC
instead of AC, the transformer's input signal is generated by IC1, a Silicon General SG3525A pulse-width-modulator circuit. That component has two outputs that are 180° out of phase. The amount of time that both outputs are off (the "dead" time) is set by R1.

The output frequency of IC1 is made variable by potentiometer R3, with R2 setting the upper limit. That way, the operating frequency can be tuned to the frequency needed by T1 and any particular load connected to it. If you are thinking of connecting a voltage multiplier to the output as an experiment, varying the frequency will run the circuit out of resonance. That will give you a variable high-voltage DC supply.

The outputs from IC1 are amplified by Q1 and Q2, a pair of MOSFET transistors in a push-pull configuration. Since the transistors are driving a highly inductive load (the step-up transformer), L1 and C1 decouple the transistors from IC1, keeping the RF energy generated by the transistors away from the IC. Any parasitic oscillation that appears at the gates of Q1 and Q2 is eliminated by R4 and R5.

The step-up transformer T1 is a standard TV flyback transformer to which a new primary winding is added during construction. The secondary winding is part of the original transformer. A snubber network consisting of R6 and C3 controls any energy caused by the transformer's leakage inductance. Otherwise, high-voltage spikes would quickly break down the transistors. The center tap of T1’s primary is RF-grounded by C4 and C5, bypassing any high frequencies that appear at that point. The high-voltage output of the power supply is the result of T1's secondary coil resonating at around 50 to 70 kHz.

**Warning!** This article deals with and involves subject matter and the use of materials and substances that may be hazardous to health and life. Do not attempt to implement or use the information contained herein unless you are experienced and skilled with respect to such subject matter, materials and substances. Neither the publisher nor the author make any representations as to the accuracy of the information contained herein and disclaim any liability for damages or injuries, whether caused by inaccuracies of the information, misinterpretations of the directions, misapplication of the information or otherwise.

**Construction.** The Plasma Globe is one of those projects in which the vast majority of your time will be spent more in mechanical construction than in actual electronic assembly. If you do not have access to the necessary tools to make the base, individual components and a kit of all parts is available from the source given in the Parts List. While the parts themselves are not exotic, you might find yourself spending a lot of time and effort shopping at many different stores for the various items needed. Some of the more unusual items required include a TV flyback transformer, PVC drain-pipe parts for the tank, and mineral oil to fill it.

There is no PC board for the Plasma Globe because many of the traces wouldn’t be able to handle the current. Instead, a 2-inch square piece of perforated construction board and point-to-point wiring is used. The parts-placement diagram in Fig. 2 is just one suggested layout design that you can follow if you choose. Parts placement is not exactly critical, except for Q1 and Q2. If you either buy a pre-drilled base from the source given in the Parts List or make one from the plans in this article. Holes in the base are used to mount the transistors. That way, the base can be used as a heatsink for the transistors. Bolting the transistors to the base is also a simple way to mount the circuit board to the unit.

If you’re not using an aluminum base, choose another method of mounting the circuit board to the base, you’ll need to come up with some sort of heatsink arrangement for the transistors. If you are using one of those bases, make sure that the holes on the transistor tabs line up with the holes drilled on the base before you solder anything to the transistor leads.

Wire-wrap connections can be used for the connections that are not drawn in color—those connections must be made with 20-gauge wire. However, instead of using wire wrap, it might be easier to simply bend the component leads over and solder them to one another wherever they are supposed to interconnect. Be sure to insulate any connections that cross.
Flyback Transformer. Any black-and-white flyback transformer will do for the Plasma Globe. The easiest and cheapest way to get a transformer is to find one surplus. A specific part number is not important—black-and-white flyback transformers are somewhat generic in design. A suitable flyback is available from the source given in the Parts List if you have difficulty finding one or are not interested in buying a complete kit.

The modifications to the flyback transformer are detailed in Fig. 3. There is usually some sort of circuit board that has several pins in it. Those pins are connected to the transformer’s primary windings. The primary windings are usually made from enameled magnet wire. There will also be a heavier, insulated wire. That wire is the ground connection of the high-voltage secondary winding. Since a new primary will be wound onto the flyback, any connections to the original primary can be discarded. However, the ground connection for the secondary winding is needed, so it is important to identify that wire first.

Unscrew the two nuts that hold the circuit board in place and remove the base. Clip off the wires from the circuit board. Verify which wire is the secondary return wire by measuring the resistance to the secondary high-voltage wire that sticks out of the top of the transformer. There will be a low resistance between the two wires. Clip off the wires from the old primary as close to the body of the transformer as possible.

The metal bracket that holds the transformer core together is now removed. The core halves are brittle, so be careful when doing the following steps. One end of the bracket passes through the body of the transformer and the other is more or less free—a bit of glue holds it in place. Bend the glued side of the bracket away from the core halves so that you can twist it back and forth. Wiggle it until it slides out of the transistor body; you might even have to “unscrew” it. Once the bracket is freed up enough, the bottom core half should slide out of the core.

Fig. 3. It’s easy to modify the flyback transformer. Parallel-wind 15 turns of 18-gauge magnet wire onto a 1/4-inch-long bobbin and wrap the winding with electrical tape. Don’t forget the 0.02-inch thick shims between the core halves when reassembling. Use a nylon wire tie to hold the modified transformer together.
metal bracket and any spacers that might be located between the core halves are no longer needed, so they may be discarded. Set the transformer winding and the core halves aside for the moment in a safe place.

The new primary will be wound onto a bobbin. The bobbin can be a piece of rolled-up cardboard or plastic, plastic tubing, or any similar arrangement. The bobbin should be about 1 1/2 inches in length with an outside diameter of 3/8 inch and an inside diameter of 1/2 inch. Take two lengths of 18-gauge magnet wire and mark the ends of one wire "A" and "C." Mark the ends of the other wire "B" and "D." Holding the "A" side of the first wire and the "B" side of the second wire together, parallel wind 15 turns onto the bobbin. That type of winding is called a bifilar winding—the first wire (winding A-C in Fig. 1) will be loops 1, 3, 5, etc., and the second wire (winding B-D) will be loops 2, 4, 6, etc. There will be 30 loops of wire on the bobbin—15 for each winding. Wrap the bobbin with electrical tape to hold the windings in place. Leave about 5 inches of wire for the leads. Scrape the enamel coating from the ends of the wires and tin the ends. Connect wires "B" and "C" together.

New shims for the core halves are made from a non-conductive material that is 0.02-inches thick. A business card is usually about 0.012-inches thick, so two layers of business-card stock placed between the core halves on each side of the transformer should do the trick. Check the shim thickness with a caliper if you can, as the thickness is somewhat critical. An alternative is to purchase some sheet plastic of the proper thickness from a hobby shop or craft store.

The transformer core halves, shims, primary winding, and secondary winding are reassembled as shown in Fig. 3. A nylon wire tie can be used to hold the modified transformer together. Do not use the original metal bracket as it only helps to overheat the transformer in its modified form. You can extend the ground return and output leads later on if necessary.

Mounting Base. If you bought the complete kit, then you already have a ready-to-use chassis. If you want to make your own, you can follow the dimensions given in Fig. 4 and make one out of sheet aluminum. The cutout on top of the base can be made by punching 1-inch holes spaced 1 1/4 inches center-to-center. Cut and file the remaining material.

The following holes should be drilled to match the size of the hardware you’re using. Drill a hole for the chassis ground in the position indicated. That hole should be a clearance diameter for a 6-32 machine screw. Drill holes for poten-

---

**PARTS LIST FOR THE POOR MAN'S PLASMA GLOBE**

**RESISTORS**

(All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% units unless otherwise indicated.)

R1—10-ohms
R2—1000-ohms
R3—10,000-ohms, potentiometer, panel-mount
R4, R5—51-ohms
R6—10-ohms, 3-watt, non-inductive (not wire-wound)

**CAPACITORS**

C1—100-μF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic
c2—3300-pF, 50-WVDC, polyester
c3—0.01-μF, ceramic-disc
c4—2200-μF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic
c5—0.47-μF, 250-WVDC, polyester

**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC1—SGS525A pulse-width modulator, integrated circuit (Silicon General)
Q1, Q2—IRFS540 MOSFET transistor

**ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS**

S1—SPST 7-amp switch
T1—Television flyback transformer (see text)
L1—1-nH choke coil
F1—10-amp fuse
Fuse holder, 6-32 x 3/8 inch nylon screws and nuts, 6-32 x 1/2 inch screws and nuts, #6 solder lugs, mica insulators for Q1 and Q2, wire strain relief, perforated construction board, 20-gauge wire, 18-gauge wire, 6 feet of 18-gauge magnet wire, metal chassis, 3-inch flat PVC end cap, 3-inch PVC top cap (3-inch curved PVC or soft plastic), 6-inch length of 3-inch diameter PVC tubing, mineral oil, hardware, etc.

Note: The following items are available from Information Unlimited, PO Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031, Tel: 800-221-1705, 603-673-4730, Fax: 603-672-5406, web: http://www.amaz

---

**FIG. 4. You can make your own aluminum chassis by following this plan.**
The Four-Year Electronics Degree Program That Really Hits Home!

Bring The Technology Home With A Bachelor Of Electronics Engineering Degree. No Hassles. No High Cost!

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

**Without leaving home.**

World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements.

All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

**Choose your own pace.**

Earn your bachelor’s degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you’ve always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.

**Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532**

Now’s the time to prepare for a profitable career.

We’ve lowered the cost of higher education.

It’s true! You can earn a four-year Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology degree today ... and prepare yourself for a high-paying electronics career ... without quitting your job or ever leaving your home. Because World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, offers you the total flexibility of independent study programs proven effective for people like you who truly want to succeed! World College independent study lessons help you build valuable skills step-by-step, and expert instructors are personally available to you with a toll-free call. What a way to earn an education!

A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor’s degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

Take charge of your future in electronics.

---

**Four Powerful Reasons To Connect With World College Today:**

1. Earn your four-year degree!
2. Self-paced training!
3. Independent study in your home!
4. Expert instruction!

**Give Me The Power!**

Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!

(Please Print Neatly)

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________
State, Zip __________________________
Phone ( ) __________________________
Age __________________________

For faster service, call 1-800-696-7532, or call 1-804-464-4600.
Or fax this coupon to 1-804-464-3687.

---

Affiliated with Cleveland Institute of Electronics WAE50
Mount a 3-inch flat-bottom PVC cap onto the top of the base. The cap should be centered on the chassis-ground hole and the elongated slot in the top of the base. Glue or double-sided tape can hold it in place for now. Using the chassis-ground hole in the base as a guide, drill the same size hole through the PVC cap. Using detail "C" in Fig. 5 as a guide, place a 6-32 screw with a solder lug on each side through the ground hole and PVC cap and tighten in place with a nut. Drill three additional holes in the PVC cap for the transformer-wire lugs. Those holes should be equally spaced within the elongated slot in the base. Each hole receives a screw and pair of lugs in the same way the chassis-mounting screw was installed. Bend the lugs on each side of all four screws up at a right angle and seal the holes over the screw heads and nuts on both sides with epoxy or hot-melt glue. Do not get glue on the parts of the lugs where you will apply solder.

**Main Assembly.** Mount the circuit board to the underside of the chassis as shown in Fig. 6. The mounting screws for Q1 and Q2 hold the board in place. Be sure to use nylon screws, and put mica insulators between the transistor tabs and the chassis before mounting. Place some double-sided tape under the board to prevent any accidental shorts to the chassis. Use Fig. 6 as a guide when making the final wire connections.

**Fig. 5.** Solder the transformer primary leads and ground lead to the top lugs as shown. The transformer ground lead can be lengthened if necessary. The light bulb is attached to the output by modifying a plug-in socket as shown in detail "A." The center prong is bent 90 degrees and has a hole drilled through it.
connections on the underside of the chassis. Use 18-gauge wire for the power-input leads. Those wires are indicated in color.

Turn the assembly upright and solder the transformer primary leads to the top lugs as shown in Fig. 5. The transformer ground lead is connected to the chassis-ground lug. It can be lengthened with 18-gauge wire if necessary. Insulate the splice with heat-shrink tubing. Re-check all soldering and wiring, and check the transistor tabs with an ohmmeter to make sure that they are not shorted to the chassis. Do not cement the PVC pipe to the PVC cap just yet, because once you do so, the transformer can’t be accessed without a hacksaw if testing shows that there is a problem.

If you want to run it for more than just a few seconds at a time, the transformer must be submerged in mineral oil both for its cooling and insulating effects.

Testing and Final Assembly. Since the circuit draws 5 to 7 amps when tuned to the resonant frequency of T1, a 12- to 14-volt DC power supply with a current capacity of at least 7 amps is needed for the Plasma Globe. That’s quite a bit of current, so an ordinary power supply just won’t do. A car battery will work, but that’s hardly convenient. You can build a power supply, but you’ll need a very large transformer, an exotic high-current regulator, and some beefy capacitors—an expensive proposition and a fully-blown project by itself. It’s much cheaper and easier to buy a ready-made power supply. A fixed 12-volt, 7-amp bench-top supply is available from the source given in the Parts List. Such a power supply can be useful on a test bench for years to come, which might make such a purchase a wise investment. Another alternative is a 10-amp car-battery charger, which is also useful on the test bench.

Turn potentiometer R3 fully counterclockwise and make sure that switch S1 is in the off position. Connect one end of a test lead to the chassis ground and place the other end about an inch from the bare-output wire of T1. It is very important to keep your body away from the output. Any discharge sparks can hurt, maim, or even kill. Connect the 12-volt power supply with an ammeter in series and turn on switch S1. The standby current should be about 1 amp. Slowly turn R3 clockwise and note that the current rises to about 2 amps with some corona visible at the output. At that current level, the circuit can be used continuously without risk of overheating the transformer. Continue turning R3 clockwise and note a sharp jump in current to around 7 amps. The output terminal’s high-voltage discharge will come to life. Do not run it for more than a few seconds at that level or the transformer will likely overheat.

If everything is working, you’re ready to seal the PVC enclosure tube. Slide the tube down over the transformer into the base cap to make sure everything fits properly. If the output lead is too short to reach the top of the tube, lengthen it with 18-gauge wire and insulate the splice with heat-shrink tubing. Remove the PVC tube, apply PCV plumbing cement to the bottom of the tube, and slide it back into the base cap. In a few seconds, a liquid-tight seal that will never come apart will form. The tube can then be filled with mineral oil to the top of the transformer.

Drill a small hole in the center of the top cap. Install a screw, solder lug, and nut as shown in detail “B” in Fig. 5. The arrangement is similar to the connections at the bottom to the tube. The high-voltage wire from T1 is soldered to the lug. The top cap does not have to be cemented onto the tube as long as the Plasma Globe is always kept in an upright position.

At The Top. The plasma globe itself is simply a decorative 100-watt clear-globe light bulb attached to the output. Those types of bulbs are usually found in specialty lighting stores. Detail “A” in Fig. 5 shows one way to connect a light-bulb socket to the output. Use a socket that plugs right into an AC outlet. Bend the prong that goes to the center contact of the bulb. The other prong is cut off flush with the bottom of the socket. The center prong is

Continued on page 47

August 1977, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
ALL ABOUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

While more complex than their linear counterparts, where efficiency and size are concerns, switching supplies are hard to beat.

Power supplies are used to convert an AC-line voltage into some fixed or variable value of DC voltage and current. The energy that the power supply delivers can then be used to drive an electrical load such as a radio, television, computer, or other circuit. Most of us are quite familiar with the conventional linear-regulated (or "linear") supplies that are most often used for that task. While those are relatively simple and inexpensive, they are only up to 50% efficient, and can become quite large and run quite hot. For some applications, there is a better alternative—switch-regulated (or "switching") power supplies. Those supplies use a clever technique to "chop" unregulated DC at a very high rate, then reconstruct the DC signal for use by the outside world. That high-frequency switching technique causes very little temperature rise in the supply so it can run much cooler. Also, smaller components can be used in building a switching supply, so the supply can be manufactured in a smaller package. However, the key advantage to those supplies is high efficiency—switching supplies can reach an efficiency of 85%.

In this article, we will examine switching power supplies in depth. We will look at some of the circuit variations and explain their theory of operation. We'll also look at some typical applications, the advantages and disadvantages of both switching and linear supplies, and even some basic repair and calibration issues.

Let's start our discussion by looking at Fig. 1. That illustration shows a block diagram for a simple switching power-supply circuit, and highlights each major segment for closer inspection. The first section we'll look at are the rectifiers.

Rectifiers. One of the key steps in converting an AC signal into DC is rectification. In rectification, a network of semiconductor diodes works to pass only one polarity of AC to the rest of the circuit. The single-polarity alternating signal is called "pulsating DC."

The first rectifier normally found in the switching supply is the input rectifier. It directly performs the initial conversion of AC line voltage into pulsating DC. A bridge rectifier, such as the one shown in Fig. 2A, is almost always used as the primary rectifier network since the design develops its own ground reference and isolates the rest of the supply from the AC line.

Use caution when working with the input rectifier circuit. The 120-volts AC at the input of the rectifier can easily develop up to 160-volts DC across the input filter. Those voltages can be dangerous and must always be treated with respect.

The second rectifier in a switching supply is the output rectifier. A variety of rectifier circuits could be used here. The simplest, but least effective rectifier is the half-wave rectifier shown in Fig. 2B. More often, the full-wave rectifier of Fig. 2C is used as the output rectifier; that's because it strikes an acceptable compromise between simplicity and effectiveness.

The chief drawback of the full-wave rectifier is that it requires a center tap in the secondary winding of the transformer to serve as the ground reference. Because of that, the bridge rectifier shown in Fig. 2D is also commonly used: a bridge rectifier requires more diodes, but eliminates the need for a secondary center tap at the transformer.

There are two important factors to keep in mind when working with rectifier diodes in a power-supply application—Peak Inverse Voltage (PIV) and Forward Current (I(F)). The PIV refers to the maximum voltage that the diode can stand in the reverse-biased (or off) state. A good rule of thumb is for the PIV to be at least twice the peak voltage supplied to the network, plus a 50%
safety margin. For example, if the input rectifier diode will be exposed to an AC line voltage of 115 V_{rms}, the peak voltage is V_{rms} \times 1.414 (115 V_{rms} \times 1.414 = 162 \text{ V}_{pk}). The minimum PIV for those diodes should then be (162 \text{ V}_{pk} \times 2) + (162 \text{ V}_{pk} \times 0.5), or 405 \text{ V}_{PK}. Higher PIV ratings are acceptable. Common rectifier diode PIVs are 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, and 1000 volts.

Forward current is the maximum amount of current that the diode can pass in the forward-biased (or on) state. It should exceed the maximum expected current by at least a 50% safety margin. As an example, if 1 amp is expected to flow in the input rectifier, the rectifier diodes should have an I_{F} rating of (1 \text{ amp}) + (1 \text{ amp} \times 0.5), or 1.5 amps.

Filters. Filters are used extensively in switching power supplies to smooth out the pulsating DC from the rectifiers to form a steady DC signal. As with linear supplies, capacitors are usually used as filters in switching supplies.

Capacitors are energy-storage devices that will charge up to the peak level of pulsating DC, then discharge slightly between pulses to sustain current to the load. Figure 3 shows the effects of filtering on a pulsating-DC signal—a larger current drain will discharge filter capacitors more deeply than a small current load. That charge and discharge signal across the filter is called ripple.

Turning back to our block diagram, the input filter operates at the frequency of the line voltage (50 to 60 Hz), so a fairly large value of capacitance is usually needed—a value between 1000 and 2200 \text{ mF} is typically used. Additional capacitors can be added in parallel to increase the total amount of filter capacitance and allow more energy storage. That means that there will be less discharge between pulses—therefore, ripple will be lower. Use extreme caution when dealing with values of capacitance above 5000 \text{ mF}. Those can store enough energy to become a shock hazard.

Since the capacitors used in the output filter will be operating at the frequency of the RF switching circuit (20 kHz or more; more on that later), much smaller values can be used there. Effective filtering of the high-frequency AC can be accomplished using values up to 470 \text{ mF}.

When selecting capacitors for use here (or in any application), the working-voltage rating (WVDC) must be considered. Here, the working voltage should be more than 50% above the peak voltage of the pulsating DC.

As an example, if the output filter is being fed by pulsating 24 VDC from the output rectifier, the peak voltage from those pulses is approximately 24 V \times 1.414, or 34 \text{ V}_{PK}. After adding a 50% safety margin, the working voltage would be (34 \text{ V}_{PK}) + (34 \text{ V}_{PK} \times 0.5), or 51 \text{ WVDC}.

High-Frequency Transformer. A transformer is used to convert high-voltage, chopped DC into a lower voltage secondary AC signal. Figure 4 shows a generic transformer that interfaces the input and output sides of a typical switching power supply. The transformer used in the switching supply must operate at the frequency of the switching circuit (20 kHz or higher). A conventional 60-Hz power transformer will not work at high frequencies. What is needed instead is a small, light transformer designed for optimum magnetic coupling at the switching frequency. Turns of wire wrapped around a toroidal core are often used.

Even though the size and shape of the switching supply transformer may be different than that of 60-Hz transformers, the principle of "magnetic coupling" remains the same. That is, the high-voltage pulsing applied to the transformer's primary windings will generate a strong magnetic field that will alternate as the DC pulses on and off. The core of the transformer carries that field to the secondary windings where an alternating signal is generated. That principle is also known as "transformer coupling."

RF Regulator/Switching Network. The heart of every switching power supply is the RF regulator, also known as the switching regulator. It is that critical circuit that rapidly chops the filtered DC from the input filter at 20 kHz or higher. That circuit is also responsible for providing the regulation necessary to keep the DC output constant.

Although there are several variations of switching circuits, the Pulse-Width-Modulation (PWM) technique is by far the most popular. Figure 5 is a block diagram of a basic PWM switching circuit. That circuit operates as a...
"closed-loop" control network. The final DC output voltage is constantly sampled and checked against a factory-set reference voltage. That sample creates an error signal in an error amplifier. The error signal is used to control the pulse width of the switching signals out of the pulse-width modulating circuit, which is usually a variable pulse-width oscillator.

The varying pulse-width signal from that oscillator drives a switching transistor, which chops the unregulated DC from the input filter at a high frequency. A high-frequency step-down transformer reduces the high-voltage pulses into a low-voltage alternating signal. The "new" AC signal is then rectified and re-filtered in the output circuits to form the final DC output voltage. The output is sampled again and used to adjust the error signal accordingly. That "closed loop" control will continue as long as the supply is turned on.

It is the constant checking and adjustment of the closed-loop system that allows the switching supply to maintain its constant output voltage. As load conditions change, the DC output voltage will tend to vary. Those variations will be sensed by the switching circuit and compensated for automatically.

Now that we've seen how a basic switching regulator works, it is time to look at some variations and applications.

**The Hybrid Switching Regulator.** It is not always necessary to use a high-frequency transformer in switching designs. The transformer is used only to convert high-voltage pulses to a low-voltage signal. If the unregulated DC into the switching circuit is already at a useful voltage, then transformation is unnecessary. As an alternative, a standard 60-Hz power transformer can be used to step down the AC line voltage before the input rectifier, as shown in Fig. 6. Notice the striking similarity between the input portion of Fig. 6 and a normal linear DC supply. That type of hybrid circuit combines the simplicity of linear supplies with the efficiency of switching circuits.

A working 5-volt DC, 500-mA
power supply based on that concept is shown in Fig. 7. In it, a National Semiconductor LM341 linear voltage regulator is made to oscillate, and performs the actual conditioning of the DC output signal. Oscillation frequency in the circuit is governed by the ratio of R2 and R3, with feedback being delivered by inductor L1. The actual switching of the unregulated DC is performed by Q1.

The Flyback Switcher. The flyback switching configuration, shown in Fig. 8, is generally found in switching supplies up to about 100 watts. As can be seen in the diagram, very few components are needed to form that type of circuit, which makes it an economical arrangement for low-power supplies.

The high-frequency transformer is critical in this application, since it not only steps down voltage, but provides isolation and current limiting from the AC line. The primary and secondary windings are wound in opposing directions so that when the pulse control circuit turns on the transistor, current flows through the transformer, but the output rectifier does not conduct. When the transistor turns off, primary voltage reverses and has a “flyback” effect that allows current to flow through the output rectifier to the output filter. The pulse width controls the energy stored in the transformer—that controlling (or regulating) the ultimate DC output voltage.

Flyback switching is limited to about 100 watts due to the current requirements of the transformer and the limitations of peak current in the switching transistor. For applications above 100 watts, the forward switching circuit, which is discussed next, is often used.

The Forward Switcher. A forward switching circuit like the one shown in Fig. 9 is most effective in 80- to 200-watt supplies. The circuit represents a serious improvement in ripple suppression as it uses a bridge rectifier, which by nature of its design, provides much less ripple than the half-wave rectifier used in the flyback switcher. To reduce ripple further, an inductor (or “choke”) could be added in series with the filter capacitor. Then, when the switching transistor is on and the output rectifier is conducting, the choke will establish a potential across itself. When the switching transistor turns off and current stops in the output rectifier, the polarity of the choke’s potential will reverse and provide some extra current to help sustain the load, further reducing ripple.

A slightly different pulse-control circuit is used with the forward switcher. That is necessary since the variations in the output current require changes in pulse-firing parameters to provide optimum performance. Like the flyback switcher, however, the pulse-control circuit still controls the energy delivered to the transformer, which translates into control of the DC output voltage.

Push-Pull Switcher. Above 200 watts, a more sophisticated approach is needed. A push-pull switching circuit is a high-capacity design that can be used in switching supplies up to 600 watts. In that type of switching arrangement, shown in Fig. 10, two independent pulse-width modulation circuits are used to drive each side of the switching-transistor network, which allows higher currents to be developed in the supply.

Ripple in the push-pull circuit can be significantly reduced by carefully balancing the timing of each PWM circuit. Done properly, that allows the outputs of push-pull circuits to have the lowest ripple content of any switching supply.

Notice that the output rectifier and the output filter of that circuit are essentially the same as the forward switcher. Two sensing signals are taken from the DC output to serve as sample voltages in each pulse-width modulator.

Switching-Supply Disadvantages. While switching supplies offer many advantages, they are far from ideal and present many problems of their own. For example, switching power supplies are highly efficient because the high-energy, short-duration DC pulses (chopped DC) created by the high-frequency switching cause very little power dissipation—and therefore very little power wasted—in the switching transistor. That, in turn, reduces the power loss in the system. Less power dissipation also means that less
heat is generated in the power supply, which can extend the working life of the semiconductor components. However, in order to achieve that advantage, DC is usually chopped at frequencies of 20 to 30 kHz, and switchers are currently being built to operate at up to 500 kHz; units that switch at up to 1 MHz will be available in the near future. But, each of those operating frequencies fall well within the RF (radio-frequency) spectrum. As a result, it is possible for any and all conductors in the switching portions of the supply to act as antennas and transmit those frequencies over remarkably long distances.

Under the right conditions, the RF generated by switching supplies might cause interference to other nearby pieces of electronic equipment. Even the very circuits that the supply is meant to drive might be susceptible to the disturbances that RF can cause. With that potential for noise production, it is important to know that there are several types of circuits where switching supplies probably should not be used: Extremely sensitive radio receivers and electronic instruments that must accurately measure small signals are just a few examples of that.

In spite of those difficulties, there are a variety of techniques that are used to combat the effects of noise:
- Careful shielding and grounding of the switching components and outer case can go a long way toward reducing transmitted RF.
- Interconnecting cables used in the vicinity of the supply should be well shielded, and the shielding should be common-grounded to the supply circuit.
- Electronic filtering components such as capacitors and inductors could be added to the design of the supply to suppress many of the RF emissions.
- Changing the physical orientation and position of components in the supply, as well as the location of the supply itself can alter (and

![Fig. 4. As shown here, a high-frequency transformer is used to couple the switching supply's input and output circuits.](image1)

![Fig. 5. The switching network used in a switching supply is shown here in block-diagram form. That circuit operates as a "closed-loop" control network.](image2)
AC LINE VOLTAGE

In the hybrid switching supply, a standard power transformer is used to step down the AC line voltage before the input rectifier. This design combines the simplicity of a linear supply with the efficiency of a switching supply. It also eliminates the need for the high-frequency transformer sometimes reduce) the effects of RF outside of the supply.

When working with new switching power-supply designs, be prepared to experiment with different layouts and techniques to optimize performance. Often, noise and grounding problems may have to be solved by trial and error. Switching supplies must be designed to conform to FCC Class B requirements, as well as the European standard VDE 0871 for Class B RF products.

A switching power supply's ability to continually adjust the output voltage is not quite as good as that of its linear counterparts. That is because it takes a certain amount of time to correct the width of each pulse. If the demands of the load change, it could require several pulse cycles to fully compensate for the change. A linear regulator, on the other hand, is able to compensate for continuous load changes almost instantly.

As an example, consider a switching power supply providing an output of 5 volts at 1 amp. If the load should change suddenly and draw 2 amps, the output voltage from the supply will tend to drop. Of course, the sense signal will feedback to the PWM circuit, which will adjust the pulse width and provide additional energy to the transformer to restore the original output voltage, but it can take up to ten times longer to correct for those changes than with a linear regulator.

That phenomenon also makes it more difficult to provide the rated output voltage at full load current, so switching-supply load regulation can be as low as 1%. While that seems fairly poor, especially when you consider that a well-designed linear supply can achieve better than 0.1% load regulation, it is still fine for most applications.

Ripple voltage is an undesirable signal that rides on the DC output signal. Its magnitude is greater in the output of a switching supply than a linear supply, sometimes exceeding 10 mV peak-to-peak. A
**Supply Service Precautions.** Performing service on a switching power supply can be a tricky business. Switching supplies are much more complex than comparable linear supplies, and very demanding in terms of their requirements. That can make any service job difficult. There are, however, a number of basic rules that can be followed when making service decisions.

- Be careful of high voltages! Typical switching supplies can work with DC voltages easily in excess of 150 volts, and even higher voltages can be generated in 220 VAC European models. Use extreme caution when taking measurements. Unplug the supply and allow all filter capacitors to discharge fully before doing any work on the circuit.

- Watch out for the shielding. Shielding and grounding techniques are carefully employed to suppress RF signals within the supply. Replace and re-solder any shielding, and re-secure all grounds before operating the serviced supply. Otherwise, the supply may cause unpredictable RF interference to other equipment.

- Use only exact replacement parts. A switching supply is a fairly intricate assembly of components, each chosen to provide a certain effect in the circuit. Replacing components with values other than the original value can seriously impair the supply's performance. For example, replacing a timing component linear supply can usually keep ripple to less than 1 mV peak-to-peak.

To make it easier to compare the advantages and disadvantages of linear and switching supplies, Table 1 compares the key parameters of each.

---

**Fig. 8.** For low-voltage supplies up to 100 watts, the flyback switcher shown here is an economical arrangement.

**Fig. 9.** The forward switcher shown here provides improved ripple suppression. It is practical for supplies delivering between 80 and 200 watts.

**Fig. 10.** While more complex than the other designs presented, the push-pull configuration shown here can be used in supplies up to 600 watts.
ponent in the PWM circuit with a component of a different value can effect the switching frequency, which, in turn, may render any RF suppression techniques (which have been optimized for the original frequency) ineffective. Also, use only the same type of parts. If a tantalum capacitor must be replaced, it should be replaced with a tantalum capacitor of the same value. The same is true for all other components.

- Leave calibration adjustments alone. Some versions of switching supplies may contain one or more adjustments to alter such things as current output, voltage reference, or some aspect of the switching circuit. Unless the tools and instruments are available to perform a proper service alignment, it is usually best to leave those adjustments alone. Otherwise, an improper adjustment can degrade the supply just as much as the use of an improper component.

**Conclusion.** The switching power supply, like all other power supplies, must convert an AC line voltage into some value of DC voltage and current that is used to power an electrical load. A switching supply accomplishes that by chopping a high-voltage, unregulated DC signal at very high frequencies (radio frequencies), transforming the chopped DC into a lower-voltage AC signal, then re-rectifying and re-filtering the AC signal into the desired DC voltage.

The primary advantage of the switching technique is efficiency. Much less power is wasted in a switching supply than in a linear supply, so more output power can usually be developed for the same amount of input power. Another advantage is compactness. Even though more components are needed to make a switching supply, they can be much smaller. That results in a smaller overall assembly.

There are some disadvantages encountered in switching supplies. RF noise is the most serious of those. The high-frequency signals generated by the switching network can cause serious interference in other circuits. A variety of noise-suppression techniques are used to keep the RF under control. Regulation and ripple are not as good as in a comparable linear supply, but a switching supply will still work well in many applications.

As switching frequencies rise and RF suppression techniques become more effective, switching power supplies will become the preferred supply for high-power applications where efficiency and size are critical.

**TABLE 1—COMPARISON OF LINEAR AND SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Switching Supply</th>
<th>Linear Supply</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Efficiency</td>
<td>60 to 80%</td>
<td>30 to 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Noise</td>
<td>Can be a problem unless shielded</td>
<td>Usually negligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transformers</td>
<td>Smaller, lighter, high-frequency magnetics</td>
<td>Requires bulky 60-Hz magnetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripple</td>
<td>10 to 40 mV pk-pk</td>
<td>1 to 5 mV pk-pk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation</td>
<td>0.3 to 1% (VFL)</td>
<td>0.05 to 0.1% (VFL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power/Weight Ratio</td>
<td>30 Watts/lb. (avg.)</td>
<td>15 Watts/lb. (avg.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Rise</td>
<td>20 to 40 deg. C above ambient</td>
<td>50 to 100 deg. C above ambient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reliability</td>
<td>Cooler operation improves the reliability</td>
<td>Runs much hotter and can degrade reliability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLASMA GLOBE**

(Continued from page 39)

bent 90 degrees. Drill and tap a hole through the bent prong so that it can be attached to the small screw in the top cap. Whenever possible, use clear burned-out light bulbs—they work just as well as good ones.

Here is a standard television-flyback transformer. Modifying it by adding a new primary winding is the heart of the Poor Man’s Plasma Globe.

Many interesting experiments can be carried out with the Poor Man’s Plasma Globe. You can test different incandescent light bulbs for various effects, try lighting up fluorescent tubes, or even connect a mini-Jacob’s Ladder to the output. If you try the Jacob’s Ladder, don’t expect much in the way of dramatics. You need a lot more than 7 amps to climb a big ladder.

The one important thing to remember with any high-voltage experiment is safety! Nikola Tesla would routinely adjust his high-voltage equipment with one hand in his pocket in order to prevent any accidental shock from zapping his heart. His death at the ripe old age of 86 is testimony to the fact that one can never be too cautious around electricity—high-voltage or otherwise.

**BE A TEACHER. BE A HERO.**

Call 1-800-45-TEACH.
MAKE YOUR OWN PC BOARDS USING TONER-TRANSFER PRODUCTS

Once you've learned how, there's no easier way to make PC boards, especially if you need more than one.

What's the easiest way to make ten or twenty identical printed circuit boards? Well, while there's many different techniques you could use, in my experience toner-transfer products are your best bet!

Now, perhaps you've heard that they don't work very well, or that they're a hassle to use. Well, the truth is that toner-transfer products (which we'll refer to as TTPs) require time and effort to learn to use properly, but once that effort is expended, they'll save you an enormous amount of work, time, and money.

For the balance of this article, we'll show you how to use TTPs, and help you decide which TTP is best for your needs. We'll look at DynaArt's Toner Transfer System, Techniks' Press-n-Peel (both blue and wet versions), and Meadowlake's TEC-200 Image Film; explore the similarities and differences of those products; and most importantly, compare the results you can obtain with each. We'll also cover tips to save you money when using TTPs, and help you get better results.

TTPs fall into two broad categories: transparencies and coated papers. Transparencies are ironed on and carefully peeled off, while coated papers are ironed on and soaked to remove the TTP. However, aside from that difference, the steps and procedures followed when using all TTPs, which are described below, are pretty similar. The PCB artwork is usually created using a computer program. The artwork is then transferred to the TTP with a laser printer (although it can be transferred using a copying machine, as in the case of magazine artwork). The artwork is then ironed onto an extremely clean printed-circuit board (PCB), the TTP is removed and the PCB (which now has the artwork on it) is etched to remove unwanted copper. Let's take a closer look at how each step is done.

Creating the Artwork. Unless you're using artwork from a magazine article or the like, you'll have to create your own using a PCB drawing program. If you are already familiar with those programs, you know what's involved and how easy it can be. Unfortunately, space prevents us from going into those programs in any great detail. However, the good news is that the January 1996 issue of Electronics Now features an excellent article on the subject. It is a great introduction to the topic and features discussions of some of the most popular packages on the market.

Transferring the Artwork to the TTP. Once the artwork has been created, it must be transferred to the TTP. Whether you're using a laser printer or copying machine, be sure to print your artwork on ordinary
After ironing, paper-based TTPs are soaked in water to remove the paper from the PCB. Be patient as peeling the paper before it has soaked off could produce poor results.
heating the PCB itself, and then placing the TTP on top of the heated board and using a small rubber
print roller to apply the TTP.

Since different toners melt at different temperatures, you’ll have to experiment to find the time and
temperature that works best with your toner and system. Generally, it’s okay to use more time (up to
several minutes more). The times, temperatures, and techniques that have worked well for the author are
given in Table 2.

What about motion? Well, when heating the PCB and TTP with the iron, Techniks suggests that you
concentrate on getting one corner to adhere, and then apply the heat using a circular motion, especially
towards the outer edges. Usually, just moving the iron every 30 seconds will provide even heat and
pressure.

Once the artwork is ironed on, transparency-based TTPs are cooled and then carefully peeled backwards 180 degrees. Paper-based TTPs are carefully placed in water to soak the TTP. The TTP will peel off on its own in a few minutes (avoid the temptation to help it). In either case, the PCB will usually need to have the transferred artwork touched up with an etch-resist pen. Inspect the PCB with a magnifier to see if you’ve missed any tiny holes or cracks in the traces. If you consistently get more than a couple of “drop outs” in your traces, you’ll need to adjust your time, temperature, pressure, PCB cleanliness, or technique.

The PCB is now ready to etch, and should be etched immediately for best results. Waiting will allow
the PCB to tarnish, and may result in a poorer final product.

Product Comparisons. An article like this one would be incomplete without some more in-depth
discussion of the various products and the results obtained with each, as well as some product-specific hints and techniques that the author has found helpful. For these comparisons, note that all printing was done with a new OKIDATA OL600e laser printer using an OEM toner-and-drum cartridge. The printer was set on its darkest setting. The manual paper feed and auxiliary paper exit were used to provide a paper path with the least number of bends. Toner was transferred to over 60 identically cleaned PCBs, and over 20 were etched. Sizes varied from 4 by 5 inches to 1½ by 2 inches. The benchmark was 2 by 4

| TABLE—1 |
| MANUFACTURER’S RECOMMENDED TIMES AND TEMPERATURES |
| Product | Time | Temperature |
| TEC-200 | not specified | 265-295 degrees F; “wool” setting |
| DynaArt | 2-3 minutes | 300-350 degrees F (possibly more); “cotton” setting |
| Techniks PNP (Wet and Blue) | 45-100 seconds | 200-225 degrees F or higher; “steam” setting |

TTP Tips

If the artwork doesn’t transfer completely, the most likely causes are: not enough time, PCB not clean enough, temperature too low, or uneven heat and/or pressure.

If the edges of your artwork appear “squashed” on the PCB, you probably used too much pressure.

Don’t leave the iron in one place more than 30 seconds even when transferring the TTP to a PCB smaller than the iron. It needs to be moved to provide even heat and pressure.

When ironing a transparency, you can usually tell when it’s ready by looking for the pattern to become more apparent.

All copying machines and laser printers should be set on their darkest settings!

Whether you’re using a laser printer or a copying machine, be sure to print your PCB on ordinary paper first to check its orientation and quality.

Allow your iron to heat up for several minutes to give a consistent temperature.

Here’s a method that is useful for large PCBs and/or paper-based TTPs. Place four pieces of thin cloth on a flat surface, the TTP on the cloth, the PCB on the TTP, and the iron on top of this stack. Slightly more time is needed to use that “upside-down” method.

When printing on TTPs with a copier or a printer, use the paper path with the least number of bends.

Paper-based TTPs can be sprayed with lacquer after printing, and then soaked to obtain a see-through sheet of artwork useful for making faceplates and decals.

DynaArt suggests replacing your drum with an “acrylic” high-capacity drum and your toner with high-density “graphics” toner. They sell those products, as well as a “super fuser” to replace the iron in the toner-transfer process.

To save money on their TTP, DynaArt also suggests cutting it into pieces slightly larger than your PCB artwork, and tapping the pieces on a sheet of copy paper (with a paper-type tape, and on the leading edge only), and then sending the copy paper/TTP combination through the printer. If your printer won’t pass two sheets of paper taped together, you’ll need to cut an appropriate hole in the copy paper.

Another idea for getting the most out of your TTPs is to put multiple images on a single page.

When drawing your PCB artwork, remember that larger traces and pads are more forgiving in the toner transfer process.

Etching your PCBs in a heated bubbling tank will save you an enormous amount of work, the December 1989 issue of Radio Electronics has an excellent article on one you could build yourself.

Gaps in traces on finished PCBs may be repaired with a Circuit Works conductive pen.

Techniks (PNP WET/BLUE) recommends that the image transfer sheet be cut leaving at least ½-inch around the circuit pattern.

Leave no more than a ½-inch border of clear film around the pattern, when using TEC-200 Image Film, to avoid distortion in the transferred artwork.

TEC-200 Image Film could be used to create a mirror image of your artwork, when used in a copier. For best results, a clean white sheet of paper should be placed on top of the film being copied. The film used to make the intermediate copy can then be cleaned with an organic solvent and reused.

Electronics Now, August 1997
NAMES AND ADDRESSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price and Suppliers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DynaArt Toner Transfer System (paper-based product)</td>
<td>5 sheets/$15.00 DynaArt Designs 3535 Stillmeadow Lane Lancaster, CA 93536 Tel: 805 943-4746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techniks Inc. Press and Peel (BLUE is transparency based) (WET is paper-based product)</td>
<td>20 sheets/$30.00 Techniks Inc. P.O. Box 463 Ringoes, NJ 08551 Tel: 908 788-8249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC-200 (transparency-based product)</td>
<td>5 sheets/$3.95 DC Electronics P.O. Box 3203 Scottsdale, AZ 85271 Tel: 800 467-7736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loncoterge (copper cleaner) Part #CU3-1QT</td>
<td>$17.75/quart Kepro Circuit-Systems 630 A岘minister Drive Fenton, Missouri 63026 Tel: 314 325-9878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Single sheet quantities of toner-transfer products are available from Futuretech (P.O. Box 6291, Gulf Breeze FL 32561; Tel: 904 932-9682): DynaArt Designs $3.50/sheet, Techniks Press and Peel (both WET and BLUE) $2.00/sheet, Meadowlake TEC-200 $1.15/sheet. Sample pack of one each of all four toner transfer products $8.50/pack. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Florida residents add 7% sales tax.

Techniks’ PNP BLUE. PNP BLUE is different than other TTPs in that it transfers a coating in addition to the toner. The coating/toner combination sticks extremely well to the PCB and provides extra protection during etching.

On the down side, you have to be very careful to use a light pressure and correct temperature, or you’ll lose fine detail in your traces. Furthermore, the coating is so thick that you have to be more careful while touching up any “drop outs” as the etch-resist pen must fill in both the “drop out” and the transition between the thickness of the coating and the PCB. Fortunately, this technique usually requires very little touching up.

The durability of the extra coating makes it one of the most reliable TTPs tested. To get the best results, this product should be applied using the right-side-up method with a thin sheet of cloth between it and the iron.

TABLE 2—AUTHOR’S SETTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEC-200</td>
<td>3½ minutes</td>
<td>250 degrees “permanent-press” setting light pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynaArt</td>
<td>4½ minutes</td>
<td>410 degrees “linen-high” setting heavy pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techniks PNP WET</td>
<td>4 minutes</td>
<td>310 degrees “wool-cotton” setting upside down method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techniks PNP BLUE</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
<td>275 degrees “wool” setting light pressure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meadowlake’s TEC-200. With TEC-200, it is easy to consistently get clean, sharp transfers. However, the clean, sharp image can be deceiving. When using TEC-200, you’ll need to strike a balance between a higher temperature (which will give the best adhesion), and a lower temperature (which will give you the darkest, most solid traces). Also, avoid excessive pressure, which will make the traces squash internally and become “see-through.” “See-through” traces will result in tiny holes in your etched PCB’s.

Once you’ve found the proper temperature and pressure, this product will give you easy, consistent results. It’s best applied using the right-side-up method with one thin sheet of cloth between it and the iron.

DynaArt’s Toner Transfer System. DynaArt’s Toner Transfer System can give you sharp PCB images with few “drop outs,” but it won’t tolerate inconsistent or sloppy application techniques. To get consistent results, your time, temperature, and pressure must be very consistent. It also requires more pressure than other TTPs. Unless you’re transferring your artwork to a PCB larger than your iron, the right-side-up method is best for this product.

Conclusion. The good news is that all the TTPs tested will do the job. The bad news is that even with the ones that are easiest to use, you’ll need to do some trial and error experimentation to get the correct combination of time, temperature, and pressure for your printer’s toner and to get a feel for using the product. Even then, one or two small “drop outs” per PCB are to be expected.

TTPs require effort on the part of the user. But once you learn the best methods, TTPs will save you loads of time, money, and effort. To help reduce the learning curve a bit, many of the points addressed in this article, as well as a few additional ones, are summarized in the box titled “TTP Tips.”

BUY BONDS
IT'S EASY AS 1-2-3

Take 5 Books for only $4.95

when you join the
Electronics Book Club®

YES! Please send me the books listed below, billing me just $4.95, plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Book Club® according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books without obligation and have my membership cancelled.

I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 12 months and may resign anytime thereafter.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

Name ____________________________
Address/Apt. ____________________
City/State _______________________ Zip ______ Phone ______

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions.

PHONE: 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday) FAX:1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

Electronics Book Club®
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

RE897C
WITH EBC...

VALUES TO $314.50!

As a member of the ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB...

- Enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers’ prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. (Publishers' Prices Shown) © 1997 EBC

www.americanradiohistory.com
By now, most hobbyists are familiar with—and have possibly even tried—one or more of those multi-waveform function-generator chips. A few extremely versatile examples are the ICL8038, the XR-2206, and the MAX038 monolithic generators. All of those devices provide sine-, square-, and triangle-wave outputs with assorted other features.

However, in spite of their sophistication, these chips do have their shortcomings. It is, after all, difficult to pack all of the required circuitry onto one substrate. The first thing you will notice is that the minimum required power supply is 10 volts at moderate current levels. This means that at a bare minimum, two 9-volt batteries driving ±5-volt regulators would be needed. However, the current demands would preclude the use of batteries. A line-operated power supply would be more reasonable, eliminating the possibility of a portable unit.

The waveforms generated by the chips are largely quite good for a single-frequency design. Unfortunately, most variable-frequency designs result in a squarewave whose duty cycle doesn’t remain constant as the frequency is varied. That, in turn, causes nonsymmetrical triangle waves, which results in sinewave distortion to various degrees.

Trimming the sinewave output into a smooth shape can also be rather trying. The most common drawback is what can be described as a “blurb” at the maximum excursions. That defect is difficult to get rid of. It occurs because the maximum amplitude of the triangle wave must be held constant over the entire frequency range for the sine-shaping circuit to work properly. That is extremely difficult to do in any design due to propagation delays in the circuitry.

Those problems have been eliminated in the Do-It-Yourself Function Generator presented here. It is designed to operate on one standard 9-volt battery with a low current draw, making it easily portable. Unusual techniques have been used to provide squarewaves, triangle waves, and smooth sinewaves over a frequency range of 10 Hz to 100 kHz at a nearly constant duty cycle. For true portability, a built-in analog frequency display meter has been included for accurate frequency setting.

As with any complex design, some compromises have been made to achieve optimum performance. The unit provides very good waveforms throughout its frequency range. It has been intentionally limited to 100 kHz for negligible propagation-delay problems. The output swing is limited to ±1.5 volts in order to work within the constraints of the 5-volt power supply voltage.

**The “Classic” Function Generator.** In order to obtain a good understanding of how a typical function generator works, we will discuss the “classic” function generator shown in Fig. 1. With only three op-amps in its circuit, that basic design is capable of only low frequencies. It does illustrate, however, the feedback principles involved in all generator designs.

A hysteresis amplifier is a standard op-amp using positive feedback (through $R_2$) to achieve a voltage-comparator-like response. A feature of hysteresis amplifiers is that there are two reference levels. When the output changes state, the reference level is switched from one to the other. For example, let’s say that the two reference levels are set at 2 volts and 4 volts. If the output switches high when the input rises above 4 volts, the input would have to drop below 2 volts for the output to switch back to the low state. Thus, its output has only two stable levels—positive-maximum voltage, and negative-maximum voltage, which are both near

---

**FUNCTION GENERATOR**

Here’s a handy way to bring your test bench out into the field: a function generator that is small, lightweight, and battery-powered!
the supply-rail voltages. Hysteresis is provided via the voltage divider composed of \( R_0 \) and \( R_2 \).

The integrator is also a standard op-amp with a capacitor \( (C_T) \) providing negative feedback. If a constant voltage is applied to input resistor \( R_T \), a constant current charges the capacitor causing the output voltage to ramp up or down.

For a starting point, assume that the hysteresis amplifier’s output is at a negative voltage. The integrator op-amp will try to make its inverting input equal to the ground reference on its non-inverting input. The voltage applied across \( C_T \) will charge it at a linear rate, so the integrator’s output voltage will ramp up positively. Voltage divider \( R_0\)-\( R_2 \) holds the hysteresis amplifier’s non-inverting input below ground until the integrator’s output voltage becomes positive enough to pull the input above ground.

At that point, the hysteresis amplifier’s output shifts to a positive voltage. The integrator’s non-inverting input is now too high, so \( C_T \) begins to discharge at the same linear rate at which it was charged. The integrator’s output voltage ramps down. The hysteresis amplifier’s input is held above ground by \( R_0 \) and \( R_2 \) until the integrator’s output voltage becomes negative enough to pull the input below ground, starting the cycle again.

As you can see, the hysteresis amplifier’s output is a squarewave and the integrator output is a triangle wave. The ground references are exactly halfway between the supply voltages, symmetrical waveforms are obtained.

The sinewave-shaping circuit is a classic function generator provides sinewave, squarewave, and triangle-wave signals. It is built with diodes and resistors. The values of the function-fitter components are selected by trial and error to approximate a sinewave by using the breakpoints provided by the diodes at different voltage levels.

Surprisingly good results are achieved using that method. However, it is sensitive to temperature variations, input-voltage variations, and exhibits the “blurbs” mentioned before. Analog multipliers

![Diagram of a classic function generator](image.png)

**Fig. 1. A classic function generator provides sinewave, squarewave, and triangle-wave signals.**

### PARTS LIST FOR THE DO-IT-YOURSELF FUNCTION GENERATOR

**SEMICONDUCTORS**

- IC1, IC7—LM3080 transconductance amplifier, integrated circuit
- IC2—TLC555 CMOS timer, integrated circuit
- IC3—TLE2071 quad JFET op-amp, integrated circuit
- IC4—79L05—5-volt voltage regulator, integrated circuit
- IC5—LM2917 frequency/voltage converter, integrated circuit
- IC6—TLE2074 quad JFET op-amp, integrated circuit

**LEDs**—Red light-emitting diode, low-power

- D1—D3—1N4148 silicon diode

**RESISTORS**

(All resistors are \( \frac{1}{4} \)-watt, 5% units unless otherwise noted.)

- R1, R23—5600-ohms
- R2, R22—10,000-ohm potentiometer, panel-mount
- R3, R15—3300-ohms
- R4—6200-ohms
- R5—500-ohm potentiometer
- R6, R11, R19—R21, R26—10,000-ohms
- R7, R9, R24—4700-ohms
- R8, R13—1000-ohm potentiometer
- R10—2700-ohms
- R12, R25—22,000-ohms
- R14—10,000-ohm potentiometer
- R16, R17—2000-ohms
- R18—1000-ohms
- R27—25,000-ohm potentiometer

**CAPACITORS**

- C1, C4, C16, C19, C20, C21—1-µF, 16-WVDC, tantalum
- C2, C15—0.001-µF, ceramic-disc
- C3, C18—0.1-µF, ceramic-disc
- C5—0.01-µF, ceramic-disc
- C6—910-pF, Mylar, see text
- C7—0.01-µF, Mylar
- C8—0.1-µF, Mylar
- C9—1-µF, Mylar
- C10, C22—5-50-pF, variable
- C11—180-pF, polystyrene
- C12—0.002-µF, Mylar
- C13—0.022-µF, Mylar
- C14—0.22-µF, Mylar
- C17—10-µF, 16-WVDC, electrolytic
- C23—20-pF, ceramic-disc

**ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS**

- S1—Rotary switch, 2-pole, 4-position, non-shorting
- S2—Rotary switch, 1-pole, 4-position, non-shorting
- S3—Toggle switch, single-pole, double-throw
- J1—BNC connector, panel-mount, female
- B1—9-volt battery
- M1—100-µA panel meter, analog battery holder, 9-volt battery connector, enclosure, P.C. board, panel knobs, wire, hardware, etc.
Fig. 2. Although the Do-It-Yourself Function Generator is an extremely complex circuit, it draws much less current than an all-in-one function-generator chip. That feature alone makes the Function Generator handy as a portable battery-powered unit.

have been used with much success, along with various other ingenious circuits. Further information on those alternative approaches can be found in the “Think Tank” columns in the November 1991 and June 1996 issues of our sister magazine, Popular Electronics.

Now that we understand the basics of function generator design, we can examine our Do-It-Yourself Function Generator in detail.

About The Circuit. Unfortunately, to successfully design a function generator circuit that will operate at low supply voltages over a relatively large frequency range, the monolithic waveform generators are out of the picture altogether. Even a quick glance at Fig. 2 will give you an appreciation of how much circuitry has been packed into the all-in-one chips.

High speed, low voltage ICs have been chosen in order to keep current drain to a minimum for extended battery life. A standard 9-volt alkaline battery feeds IC4, a 79LO5 negative 5-volt regulator, in an unusual power-supply configuration. The supply provides ±2.5 volts to the main circuit and −6.5 volts to IC3, a TLE2071 JFET op-amp, and IC6, a TLE2074 quad JFET op-amp.

Those op-amps were selected for their ±2.25- to ±19-volt supply range, a 40-volt-per-microsecond slew rate, and a 10-MHz unity-gain bandwidth. There are currently no appropriate substitutes available for IC3 or IC6.

The ground reference for the ±2.5-volt supply is provided by IC3, a TLE2071 JFET op-amp. The reference level is adjusted by R8. Setting the ground reference level gives us the ability to make the output waveforms symmetrical. The negative common-mode input-voltage range for IC3 (and IC6) is limited to ±19-volt supply and ±6.5 volts to IC3, a TLE2071 JFET op-amp.

The integrator portion of the Function Generator is built around IC1, a LM3080 transconductance amplifier, which is configured as a current pump. The constant positive or negative current needed for triangle-wave generation is sent through S1-a to C6 through C9, producing the triangle wave. Variable frequency control is provided by R2.
and IC6-a, which varies the transconductance of IC1. The output current is a function of both the transconductance and input voltage.

The hysteresis amplifier is composed of IC2, a TLC555 CMOS timer, which has all of the components built into it for very fast switching. As the triangle wave swings between IC2's threshold voltages, which are 1/3 and 2/3 of its supply voltage of 5 volts, IC2's output provides the squarewave input for IC1. The frequency range is set by R5, limiting the input voltage to about ±50 millivolts.

The full-scale frequency range is selected by S1-a in four steps: 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, and 100 kHz. The frequency of each range is set with R2. That allows the division of each range by about 10, yielding a linear output frequency change of 10% to 100% of full scale on each range setting. Typical output voltages for the squarewave are ±2.5 volts, and ±830 millivolts for the triangle wave. The triangle wave provides the input for the sinewave-shaper portion of the circuit.

The sinewave-shaper network is formed by IC7 and IC6-c. The triangle wave input is buffered by IC6-b. Another transconductance amplifier is used for IC7, which is configured as a variable-gain circuit. The gain of IC7 is controlled by IC6-c.

Because IC6-c is configured as a negative absolute-value circuit that receives its input from IC6-b, its output is double the input frequency. With a triangle wave at ±830 millivolts on the input, the negative-absolute output is between zero and ±830 millivolts. The current generated through R14/R15 is applied to IC7's bias input at pin 5. It varies at a ratio of 1.85 to 1. The bias current linearly controls the transconductance, and thus the gain of IC7.

The positive peak-output voltage from IC6-c (zero volts) produces a gain that is 1.85 times higher in IC7 than at the negative peak-output voltage. The positive peak occurs at the input's zero-crossings. The negative peak (-830 millivolts) occurs when the input is at its maximum. At that point, the gain applied to the input will vary from a maximum of 1.85 at zero volts to a minimum of 1.00 at ±830 millivolts.

The frequency-doubled output of IC6-c allows both the positive- and negative-input excursions to be shaped equally. A gain change from 1.85 to 1 applied to the triangle-wave input produces an extremely good sinewave approximation. The waveform generated is actually parabolic in shape, and about ±830 millivolts in amplitude when loaded by R22. If you compare the parabolic waveform to a true sinewave, you will note that the zero-crossings are slightly steeper than the sine, and that the peaks are slightly rounder.

The result is a low percentage of harmonic distortion—comparable to the monolithic generator chips. To see the distortion on an oscilloscope, the display will have to be one half cycle of the waveform and as large as possible on the screen. Above about 10 kHz, propagation delay will become noticeable as a very small "glitch" at the peaks of the sinewave; however, performance is not compromised.

The various waveforms are buffered and amplified by IC6-d. Any particular waveform is selected by S2. The output voltage, controlled by R22, can be varied from zero to ±1.5 volts. The output available at J1 is stable under loads of up to 100 pf. Standard coax up to 36 inches in length can be used. Output current capability of ±30 milliamps or more is typical.

The overall range of the output frequency is selected by S1-a and S1-b, which are ganged together. The display is a 100-microamp analog panel meter. The display is read directly as a percentage of full scale. A reading of 45 microamps with S1 set to the 10-kHz range would indicate 45% of 10 kHz, or 4.5 kHz.

Meter M1 is driven by IC5, an LM2917—a frequency-to-voltage converter. The display is calibrated by R27. Selecting C12-C14 in exact decade multiples will assure accuracy at the lower ranges. The 100-kHz range is calibrated separately.
by C10. An accuracy of ±1% is typical with the unit.

Construction Tips. Circuit-board fabrication and layout techniques are not critical to the design. The author elected to use perfboard. One important consideration to keep in mind, however, is that the lead lengths should be kept as short as possible. One way to do that is to place the passive components as close as possible to their respective ICs in order to prevent any cross coupling of signals.

A suggested perfboard layout is shown in Figs. 3, 4, and 5. That layout is based on a general-purpose board available from RadioShack. The catalog number for the board is 276-168. The board measures 2½ inches by 3½ inches and has foil pads and power busses, making point-to-point wiring a simple job.

Before installing any components or wires, a series of small holes will have to be drilled in the board in order to mount some of the components to the ground distribution trace. That trace is a U-shaped foil pattern that surrounds the main pattern in the center of the board. Drill 11 holes—4 for the jumper wires, 5 for the components, and 2 for the panel controls. The locations for the holes can be seen in Figs. 3 and 4. Use a .040-inch diameter drill. Drill the holes in the approximate positions shown so that a component lead can be soldered to the U-shaped ground trace when inserted through the hole.

Following the locations shown in Fig. 3, install jumper wires on the board. For short jumpers that only connect holes that are next to each other, scrap component leads may be used. A better choice might be insulated wire-wrap wire. Using that type of wire would prevent any accidental shorts that would make troubleshooting much more difficult. For the longer wire runs, follow the routing that is indicated in Fig. 3. That will let the wires lay in between the components.

Next, install the components in the locations shown in Fig. 4. Some of the components will have to be mounted vertically in order to fit in the space allowed. If a component has a lot of exposed lead, such as R4 and R15, slide some insulated sleeving over the leads. That will help prevent accidental shorts. Small-diameter plastic tubing or insulation stripped from an 18-gauge wire will work well to insulate the exposed component leads.

Although it is not necessary, using sockets for the ICs makes repairing the unit much easier if needed. Also note that the capacitors associated with S1 (C6-C14) are mounted on the board instead of the switch. That makes wiring the switch much easier.

It might be difficult to find a suitable source for C6—a 910-pF value is not one that is in great demand. An acceptable substitute would be to assemble one by placing a 0.01-µF capacitor in series with a 0.001-µF unit. Those two values in series result in a combined value of 909 pF—obviously not exact, but, at only 2 pF off, the error is under 0.25%. That is certainly close enough to not affect circuit operation at all.

For best sine shape, the forward conduction voltages of D1-D3 should be matched. A simple way to do that is to measure the conduction of a small group of diodes using the diode-test function on a DMM. Select three diodes that measure within about 1% of each other. The actual value is not important—only that the three values are as close to each other as possible. The values of R16 to R17 and R19 to R20 should also be as close to each other as possible. The value of R18 should be 50% of R17. If you do not want to match resistor values, you may use 1% units for those resistors.

As there are many panel controls involved, lay out the front panel of the enclosure carefully. The photograph of the author’s unit at the beginning of this article only shows one possible arrangement. About two dozen connections will be made between the board and panel components, so good initial positioning will allow those connections to remain as short as possible.

It is important to connect R21 and C23 between the grounded side of R22 and the fast rise-time squarewave output at S2. Those

---

**Fig. 4.** After the jumper wires are soldered in place, the components are installed in these locations. Several components need to be connected to the ground trace, so drill additional holes for those connections before installing the parts.
components terminate the squarewave lead. That connection will eliminate any "ringing" of the squarewave throughout the rest of the circuit. The squarewave output lead itself should also be kept away from any other leads.

Any suitable plastic enclosure that can hold all the components and has room for the panel controls and displays can be used. A simple tilt stand was fabricated from heavy-gauge coat-hanger wire (1/8-inch diameter) and held in place with 1/16-inch cable clamps on the bottom cover.

Double-check all of your wiring on the board, paying particular attention to component polarities, and install the board on spacers in the enclosure. Connect all of the panel components. When satisfied, install the ICs in their sockets and install the battery in its holder.

**Set-Up And Calibration.** Connect an oscilloscope (set up for direct DC coupling) to J1 with a standard 50-ohm BNC-cable assembly. The cable should not be longer than three feet.

Set the Function Generator up as follows:

- All trimpots to mid-rotation
- S1 for 1.0 kHz
- R2 full clockwise
- S2 to squarewave output
- R22 to mid-rotation

Turn on the power and set the oscilloscope to display a couple of cycles. Adjust R22 to display the squarewave at 2.0 volts peak-to-peak. If a squarewave output cannot be seen and all of the wiring is correct, replace IC1. Although rated to provide at least a ±1.5-volt output swing with a 5-volt supply, some substandard LM3080 units may not be able to even achieve the ±830 millivolts necessary to trigger the TLC555 timer.

Select the "CAL" position on S2. A frequency-doubled triangle wave should be displayed. Rotate R8 back and forth and note the waveform changes. Set R8 so that all of the negative maximum excursions are exactly equal in voltage. That setting gives the best overall symmetry.

Select the squarewave output with S2 and adjust R5 for an oscilloscope display reading of 1000 Hz, or a 1-millisecond time period. Adjust R27 for a full-scale display of 100% on M1, the frequency-display meter.

Select the squarewave output with S2. Adjust R13 for a smooth sine shape, and set R14 for a ±1.0-volt signal on the oscilloscope display. Both R13 and R14 tend to interact to some extent, so a little trial and error might be necessary to achieve the correct results.

Set S1 to 100 kHz full-scale, leaving R2 at full clockwise. Adjust C22 for the best sine shape. Select the squarewave output with S2, and adjust R2 for an oscilloscope display reading of 100 kHz, or a time period of 10-microseconds. Adjust C10 for a display of 100% on M1. This completes the calibration of your D.I.Y. Function Generator.

**Going Further.** The monolithic function generator chips offer a couple of other features not discussed yet, such as swept frequency and variable-duty-cycle functions. Those features are definitely feasible on the Function Generator.

Since IC1 is essentially a current-controlled oscillator, the frequency can be changed by switching the connection between R4 and pin 5 of IC1 to another source. By varying that control current in a linear or logarithmic fashion, the oscillator will sweep its frequency over quite a large range.

The current needed by the oscillator is about 45 microamps for 10%
of full scale on each range and about 450 microamps for 100% of full scale. If a current that sweeps from 450 nanoamps to 450 microamperes is input to pin 5 of IC1, with S1 set at 100 kHz we can sweep from 100 Hz to 100 kHz. The ratio of the sweep range would be 1000 to 1!

The usable linear range of control current for IC1 is between about 100 nanoamps and 1 milliamp. The absolute maximum value is 2 milliamps before damage occurs. Quite a wide range of sweep frequencies is possible. Of course, for other ranges, different values for C6-C9 may be chosen to suit. The reference for the current input is the -2.5-volt rail for proper operation.

The generation of sawtooth or rectangular waveforms is easily accomplished with the circuit, simply by varying the duty cycle of the oscillator. As the input voltage to pin 3 of IC1 is typically about ±50 millivolts, a shift in the ground reference voltage applied to pin 2 over a similar voltage will vary the duty cycle from 0% to 100%.

It is a simple matter to switch out the ground connection on pin 2. Apply a variable voltage from an external source that is capable of ±50 millivolts. That source has to be referenced to the zero-volt circuit ground for proper operation. That technique will have little, if any, effect on output frequency.

As you can see, a lot of performance has been squeezed from a 9-volt battery-powered instrument. It is very simple to operate, yet provides accurate and predictable results. Three separate waveforms are available for any test we wish to perform, with all controls easily accessible. The unit can also be modified for many different features, which are limited only by your imagination.

---

**Take a closer look before you give**

Support research and education through the organization you trust: The American Heart Association. Before you give, look for our heart and torch. To learn more call 1-800-AHA-USA1.
Understanding Source Impedance, Electrochemistry Basics, The Energy Density of Gasoline, and More

AN INDEPENDENT RESEARCHER HAS SENT ME A PAIR OF NEW ENERGY CELLS TO EVALUATE. HE GENUINELY FELT THAT THOSE DEVICES REVEALED HIS NEW BATTERY BREAKTHROUGH. THE CELLS EASILY PRODUCED ONE NET WATT OF power. On examination, the electrochemical devices appeared to be solidly based on traditional chemistry and physics. The volume and weight energy densities didn’t look that bad either. The lab work certainly appeared to be credible and competent.

On the other hand, I felt that the researcher was not nearly as far along as he felt he was. In my opinion, the internal cell resistance appeared way too high, perhaps by two orders of magnitude or more, for any marketable technology. His ultimate energy density claims were based upon yet unproven developments. The stability, reaction separation, and longevity did not seem well established. Far more attention needed to be directed towards studying what others are doing in the field, especially on a somewhat similar emerging battery technology. Unfortunately, not all research is yet on the Net. For serious big-bucks development on major products, you still have to aggressively seek out the industry-insider trade journals or the scholarly publications, as well as using the tech libraries and conferences.

Be sure to use the premium search services such as Inspec, Compendex, or MathSci found on Dialog. But don’t forget that patent searches are at best a minor and a uselessly mind-rotting sideshow—one focusing on losers and failures.

More on doing personal research can be found in PRIMREST.PDF and RESBN60.PDF on www.tinaja.com. More on patents can be found in WHEN2PAT.PDF on the same Web site.

One good thing came about from examining these cells. It suggested some very interesting column topics.

Understanding Source Impedance

Almost any energy supply consists of one or more voltage sources, perhaps with a current source or two, and an unavoidable collection of resistors. However, a math trick called Thevenin’s Theorem tells us that we can always reduce the source to an equivalent single voltage in series with a single resistor.

Thevenin’s theorem is very handy in simplifying circuit analysis. Should AC sources also get involved, you’re also likely to need to deal with capacitors and inductors. In that case, Thevenin tells us we can use a single voltage source with a series RLC impedance.

For instance, in a real capacitor, the Thevenin resistance equals the ESR, which is short for Effective Series Resistance. The ESR gets very important in capacitors used in switch-mode power supplies. At higher currents, that ESR causes internal heating and limits rates of charge and discharge; it also totally trashes efficiency.

All those highly touted supercaps from a decade back never made it out of the gate because their ESR was often ridiculously high for most applications. Some new supercaps, based on carbon aerogels, seem to be solving the high internal-resistance problem. Polystor is one source for those. Anyway, even using dozens of Farads of supercaps, you’ll still have trivial total energy storage compared to, say, an AA cell, and absurdly bad voltage regulation to boot.

In a battery, the Thevenin resistor is called the internal resistance. The internal resistance causes heating on charge and discharge, and a possible explosion on a dead short. The internal resistance determines your charge-discharge efficiency. It also limits the maximum deliverable current. Internal resistance is usually nonlinear, changing somewhat with load current, moderately with time, and dramatically with state of charge or remaining cell life.

Just how do you measure a cell’s internal resistance? The usual stunt to measure source impedance on plain old electronics is to hang a variable load resistor on your source, and then adjust that load until your terminal voltage drops to one half of its open-circuit value. At that point, the load resistor matches your internal one, and your Thevenin source voltage ought to be exactly double the output voltage.

That obvious “load to half voltage”
route may not perform so well with batteries because extreme currents might be involved. Instead, you can try my alternate method, which is shown in Fig. 1.

In it, you connect a "reasonable" load resistor and then measure its terminal voltage. You'll then double the load by placing an identical resistor in parallel. Then you re-measure your terminal voltage. From the ratio of those two voltages and the math in Fig. 1, you can calculate a realistic value of internal cell resistance.

An accurate digital voltmeter will be needed any time the cell internal resistance is very low. Make sure, of course, that your resistors can handle the power.

A cell's internal resistance consists of two components: Those are the true value caused by the ohmic conductance of the electrolyte, minus a time varying offsetting value of back-emf from chemical cell depolarization.

Measuring the higher-frequency AC impedance of a cell gets ugly in a hurry. Highly specialized and quite costly instruments are required. The process is called EIS, which is an acronym that means Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy. Genly is a product and information source for that.

An aside: Just as there is a Thvenin equivalent circuit where you can simplify a circuit to a single load and a single series resistance, there is also a Norton equivalent where you can replace a circuit with a single current source and a single internal loading resistor to ground. This is an example of duality and can give you another powerful analysis tool. More details on Thvenin and Norton equivalents can be found in any old circuit theory book.

However, note that neither Thvenin nor Norton can tell you what is actually going on inside of the source. They simply could not care less. A supply having real current sources and real internal resistors to ground will run much hotter and be ridiculously less efficient than a box with real voltage sources and series resistors only. Voltage sources are most efficient when open circuited. Current sources work best when short circuited.

**Electrochemistry Fundamentals**

Electrochemistry is that branch of science that handles the conversions of chemical and electrical energy. Your usual electrochemistry starting point is a chapter in any college-level physical chemistry textbook. Important uses of electrochemistry include batteries, fuel cells, hydrogen production, photosynthesis, corrosion prevention, metal refining, catalysts, electroplating, electroforming, water purification, and electrolysis.
The key to electrochemistry is redox, or reduction and oxidation. Certain chemical reactions remove electrons in an oxidation process. An oxidation normally takes place at the anode, or most negative terminal of a cell. Other reactions add electrons in a process called reduction. Reduction normally will happen at the cathode, or most positive terminal. These are typically called half cell reactions and must be paired.

Many reactions are reversible. Adding external electrons may cause them to proceed in one direction, but forcibly removing electrons causes them to go in the other.

One classic electrochemical cell is shown in Fig. 2. It is called a zinc-copper galvanic cell. Multiple cells in series formed a popular early battery. As shown in the figure, there is an external or conductive current path through an electric circuit and an internal or ionic current path that can travel through an electrolyte.

An electrolyte is any solution in which ions, or charged atom(s) that have too few or too many electrons, can freely pass. The conduction of an electrolyte depends upon how many ions are present. Most electrolytes are liquids.

Anyway, turning back to our cell, we basically have got a bucket of glop—two glops, actually, for there is a pore separator in the middle of the cell. That separator might be some unfired ceramic or anything else that could pass ions freely while preventing the two solutions from mixing. Other approaches to separation are actual distance, special geometries, or the use of selective current densities, but their objectives are the same: you always have to keep your anode reaction at the anode and the cathode reaction at the cathode. Otherwise, your cell shorts out.

The glop starts out as a sulphuric acid and water solution. But zinc in acid readily becomes an ionic zinc-sulphate solution on the left. Copper in acid readily forms an ionic copper-sulphate solution on the right. Your left glop is a zinc anode in a zinc-sulphate solution. The right glop will be a copper cathode in a copper-sulphate solution.

Not all elements are equally likely to ionize. Thus, the favored zinc goes into solution, giving up electrons to the anode in its oxidation reaction. The zinc anode gets smaller as more and more of it reacts into the ionic zinc-sulphate solution.

The electrons go out through your external electric circuit and return to your copper cathode. Those electrons should combine with the copper ions and reduce elemental copper out onto the cathode. The copper cathode thus gets larger as more and more ions are converted by the incoming electrons.

Meanwhile, negative sulphate ions are traveling from left to right, thus driving the external electron flow. As more and more electrical energy is removed, the remaining chemical energy will deplete (conservation of energy and all). When all of the zinc is gone, the process stops.

That process is reversible. If you apply external electric energy from a current source (such as any current-limited generator or another battery), you can force the electrons to go in the other direction. In which case, the copper goes into ionic solution and thus releases electrons while the zinc goes out of solution by consuming electrons. This time around, the zinc is getting bigger and the copper smaller.

How does that big old minus sign end up on an anode? In any vacuum tube, the electrons all go from the cathode to the anode. In a discharging electrochemical cell, the negative ions also all travel from the cathode to the anode. But since the anode is the electron source for the rest of your electrical circuit, the cell’s anode ends up as the most negative terminal in your system.

While cell is discharging, the electron flow in Fig. 2 is clockwise, while the standard conventional current is counterclockwise. Note that the arrow on the charging-current source points in the conventional-current (or hole-travel) direction. The electrons actually go the other way.

Where does the cell voltage come from? Once again, zinc has a greater tendency to ionize than does copper. Those tendencies form what is known as the electrode potential series (or electromotive series) of Fig. 3 and are usually compared against a neutral or hydrogen electrode.

From that figure, we see that zinc has a tendency to reduce that is -0.76 volts less than neutral. Copper really does like to reduce, so its reduction ionization tendency is positive by 0.34 volts.
FIG. 3—ELECTRODE POTENTIAL SERIES determines the output voltage of an electrochemical cell. Output voltage is the sum of the anode and cathode potentials. On a zinc-copper cell, 0.34 - (-0.76) = 1.10 volts.

Together those add to 1.10 volts, which is the theoretical open-circuit voltage of a zinc-copper cell.

Terminal electrode potentials are related to the oxidation potentials and reduction potentials of the involved reactants. If you are interested in more on this, see any physical chemistry book for all the gory details.

Battery making is not a new or exotic field. For example, you can make an electrochemical cell by placing a nail and a copper wire into a lemon, and a lot of electrochemistry was done over a century ago, so there is a rich body of literature to tap. Chances are your “new” idea has been thoroughly plowed. On the other hand, there are some really big bucks waiting for the first practical solar cell replacement that mimics photosynthesis, or for improved laptop computer or cellular phone replacement batteries.

Before you start experimenting, it is important to note that there are all sorts of hazardous materials involved with all electrochemical lab work. Those materials include such things as cyanide and hydrogen.

A good set of electrochemical web links is at www.electrochem.org/ecs/intpgs.html Also check www.cmt.anl.gov/estir/info.html, and the book list at: www.cmt.anl.gov/estir/books.htm The Amazon Books folks at www.amazon.com list 600+ electrochemistry books. Among the Usenet newsgroups of interest are sci.chem.electrochem and sci.chem.electrochem.battery I have provided a few other places to go for useful help on electrochemistry in this month’s resource sidebar.

Energy Density of Gasoline

The “cubic goodness” of any new battery technology is measured by its energy density, which is specified using a pair of numbers. One tells you the weight of the cell for the punch delivered, and is usually specified in watt-hours per kilogram (Wh/kg). The second tells you how much room the cell takes up for the punch delivered and is usually specified in watt-hours per liter (Wh/l).

For instance, the energy density of a lead-acid battery is often specified as 25 Wh/kg and 60 Wh/l. Lithium batteries can provide 400 Wh/kg and up to 1000 Wh/l. Interestingly, from light lithium up to heavy lead the ratio of volume density to the weight density always seems to stay roughly between two and

FIG. 4—ANALOG DEVICES TMP03/04 temperature sensor features a digital output.
three. That holds true regardless of the battery technology.

The obvious question for electric cars is "How does the battery energy density compare to gasoline?" However, I've been unable to find any published source for the energy density of gasoline. There's a free Incredible Secret Money Machine II in it for you if you can lead me to one.

Anyway, let's work around that for now. We'll start by fishing out the good old Handbook of Chemistry and Physics from CRC Publishing. That rather massive volume tells us that gasoline can deliver just under 21,000 BTUs per pound. From a MSDS sheet, we find that the specific gravity of gasoline is 0.71. A kilogram is 2.2 pounds, so we get 46,200 BTUs per kilogram. Since a liter of water weighs one kilogram, we get around 32,802 BTUs per liter when we adjust for gasoline's lower specific gravity.

Now, a kilowatt hour equals 3413 BTUs, so we will get 13.54 kilowatt hours per kilogram, which is equal to 13,540 watt hours per kilogram, and again adjusting for specific gravity, about 9613 Wh/l. On a weight basis, gasoline is thus 542 times better than lead acid, and 34 times better than lithium. On a volume basis, gasoline is 160 times better than lead acid and around 9.6 times better than lithium.

That suggests that a 20-gallon tank of gasoline weighing 116 pounds might get replaced by a mere 69,736 pounds of lead acid batteries. Yes, you will have to adjust for delivered efficiencies and such, but no matter how much you fudge those numbers, we clearly are not there yet with today's battery technology—not by a country mile.

From the foregoing, it is difficult not to conclude that hybrid vehicles make an awful lot of sense, while the pure electrics remain monumentally stupid. You can find lots more on hybrid vehicles from...
NAMES AND NUMBERS

Analog Devices
PO Box 9106
Norwood MA 02062
(617) 329-4700

Applied Microwave & Wireless
2245 Dillard Street
Tucker GA 30084
(770) 908-2320

California Eastern Labs
4590 Patrick Henry Dr
Santa Clara CA 95054
(408) 988-3500

Clement Engineering
PO Box 1086
Severna Park MD 21146
(410) 268-6736

Dallas Semiconductor
4401 Beltwood Pkwy S
Dallas TX 75244
(214) 450-0400

Dialog Information Services
3460 Hillview Ave
Palo Alto CA 94304
(415) 858-2700

In Vivo Metric
PO Box 249
Healdsburg CA 95448
(707) 433-4819

Intele-Card News
PO Box 9739
The Woodlands TX 77387
(713) 362-7141

The Last Straw
PO Box 42000
Tucson AZ 85733
(520) 882-3848

MedianiX
100 View Street Ste 101
Mountain View CA 94041
(415) 960-7081

National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Rd
Santa Clara CA 95052
(800) 272-9959

Navtech
2775 S Quincy St #610
Arlington VA 22206
(800) NAV-0885

Oxbridge
150 5th Ave #202
New York NY 10011
(212) 741-0231

Plessey/GEC
1500 Greenhill Rd
Scotts Valley CA 95067
(408) 438-2900

Synergetics
Box 809
Thatcher AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

Unlimited Fun Options
Box 119A
Kinston NM 88042
(505) 895-5608

Anomy Lovins at his Rocky Mountain Institute at www.rmi.org, as well as in Home Power magazine. Two good battery texts include the Handbook of Batteries & Fuel Cells from McGraw Hill and the Battery Reference Book sold by Butterworth-Heinemann. Additional resources on batteries appear in RESBN48.PDF on my www.tinaja.com

Ulrich’s Move Over
I have long been a fan of Ulrich’s Periodicals Dictionary. Back in hard copy, this has been by far your most important technical tool, anytime ever. Ulrich’s tells you about all the trade journals, user magazines, and scholarly pubs available everywhere in the world—around 85,000 of them.

Needless to say, these trade journals are essential for electronics. But I have yet to find Ulrich’s on the web. I strongly feel that their “must subscribe” policy on their CD ROMs is outrageously snotty.

The long time number two in this field was the International Standard Periodicals Dictionary from Oxbridge. But these people are now freely online, complete with search capability, at their Website, www.mediafinder.com. Because of that, they are now ridiculously cheaper, faster, and better than Ulrich’s.

Not all is perfect, however. For example, such industry trad journals as ITS World or EDM Today are not yet listed. But because you can instantly list yourself online, I would expect most periodicals to shortly appear. Their direct contact service also does not seem to work. Out of the two dozen media-kit requests I placed, I have yet to receive a single one.

Speaking of which, let’s repeat the usual scam: The way to get a review copy of most ad-supported magazines is to contact their ad department and request a media kit. That sometimes gets you a free subscription as well. I call this the SCAR technique, short for sample copy and ad reviews. More on all this in my Incredible Secret Money Machine II and in my Resource Bin reprints.

Integrated Thermometers
Semiconductor sensors have now gone way beyond simple temperature measurement. They now include such features as built-in set points, a full thermostatic action, deadbands, and elaborate digital communications, sometimes over a single wire. Two leading sources here include Dallas and Analog Devices.

I’ve been meaning to do a roundup on these, but let’s instead look at two examples. Figure 4 shows us the Analog Devices TMP03 and TMP04 sensors, which can directly measure temperature and output it as a digital data stream to a microcontroller. Their temperature output is a duty-cycle modulated waveform from 20 to 50 hertz. Your high time is fixed at 10 milliseconds. The low output time is proportional to the temperature. A fairly simple duty cycle calculation as shown gives you the temperature in Fahrenheit or Centigrade.

The operating range is -40 to +100 degrees centigrade. Typical accuracy is half a degree. Response time varies with the package—25 seconds in free air for their T0-92 “transistor” pack and 50 seconds for the eight pin SO-8 minidip. Operating current is just under one milliamp at five volts.

The TMP03 is an open collector, while the TMP04 gives a TTL/CMOS compatible output. Either interfaces beautifully with the Basic Stamp from Parallax or any PIC. More details on these are found on the PIC Library Shelf on www.tinaja.com

New Tech Lit
There’s lots new on the GPS front. For example, the new Global Positioning Products Handbook from Plessey, a single chip GPS-receiver front-end by California Eastern Labs, and scads of products and information from Navtech GPS Supply.

From National Semiconductor comes a free Transmission-Line Rapiddesigner slide chart. From the MedianiX folks, there are data sheets on the unique MED25101 Digital Karaoke Audio Processor and a MED25005 Surround-Sound Chip.

Clement Engineering has a low cost telemetry circuit for use with balloons and such. Bio-potential skin electrodes are being sold by In Vivo Metric.
New trade journals for this month include Intele-Card News on phone cards and Applied Microwave & Wireless on high-frequency communications. The Last Straw is a newsletter on straw-bale home construction! Check out their “Role in the Hay” classifieds.

The newest of Levitrons now “levit” higher, and up to 24-hours and longer! Contact Mike Sherlock at his Unlimited Fun Options for details.

To pick up all the fundamentals of digital integrated circuits, check my TTL Cookbook and CMOS Cookbook. The latter is now freshly republished by Butterworth-Heinemann and should be in stock in all major bookstores. Autographed copies are available per my nearby Synergistics ad.

I’ve just added an “automatic news-group finder” as a NEWSLIST.HTML on my www.tinaja.com You also can find bunches of reprints there, surplus bargains, a consultant’s network, and annotated hot links to lots of unusual and useful Web locations. Most of the mentioned items appear in the “Names & Numbers” or “Electrochemistry Resources” sidebars. Be certain to check there first before calling our US tech helpline.

ALL RIGHT ALREADY, so a U.S. Savings Bond isn’t the most exciting thing in the world. GOOD FOR YOU! After all, this is your hard-earned money we’re talking about. Do you really want your investments to be thrilling? Breathtaking? NO WAY. Wouldn’t you rather have an investment that’s guaranteed to grow, one that’s backed by the full faith and credit of the United States government?

Sure you would.
U.S. Savings Bonds.
Yawn all the way to the bank!
(6) Power surge at start of cook cycle confusing controller.
(7) Microwave leakage into electronics bay.

Symptom: Malfunctioning touch-pad keys.
Cause:
(1) Touch pad or controller board contaminated by cleaning.
(2) Defective or damaged touch pad.
(3) Controller is confused (pull plug for a minute or two to reset).
(4) Faulty controller.

Symptom: Oven does not start.
Cause:
(1) Defective start button.
(2) Faulty interlock switches.
(3) Door is not securely closed.
(4) Faulty controller.
(5) You waited too long. Open and close door to wake oven up.

Symptom: No heat—everything else seems normal.
Cause:
(1) Blown fuse in high-voltage (HV) transformer primary circuit or HV fuse (if used).
(2) Bad connections (particularly to magnetron filament).
(3) Open thermal protector or thermal fuse.
(4) Open HV capacitor, HV diode, HV transformer, or magnetron filament.
(5) Shorted HV diode, HV capacitor (will blow a fuse), or magnetron.

Symptom: Fuse blows when closing or opening door.
Cause:
(1) Defective interlock switches.
(2) Misaligned door.

Symptom: Loud hum and/or burning smell.
Cause:
(1) Shorted HV diode, magnetron.
(2) Burned, carbonized food residue in oven chamber.
(3) Shorted winding in HV transformer.
(4) Frayed insulation on HV wiring.

Symptom: Arcing in or above oven chamber.
Cause:
(1) Burned, carbonized food deposits.

(2) Exposed sharp metal edges.
Symptom: Fuse blows when cook cycle starts.
Cause:
(1) Defective interlock switches or misaligned door.
(2) Shorted HV capacitor, HV diode.
(3) Shorted magnetron (probably won't blow main fuse, but will blow HV fuse when one is used).
(4) Defective Triac.
(5) Old age or power surges.
(6) Defective HV transformer.
(7) Short in wiring.

Symptom: Fuse blows when turning off.
Cause:
(1) Defective Triac (doesn't turn off properly).
(2) Defective relay.
(3) Shorting wires.

Symptom: Always cooks on high setting.
Cause:
(1) Faulty relay or Triac.
(2) Faulty controller.

Symptom: Cooking starts as soon as door closed.
Cause:
(1) Shorted relay or Triac.

Symptom: Heats, but power seems low.
(1) Low line voltage.
(2) Magnetron with low emission.
(3) Faulty controller or set for wrong mode.
(4) Stirrer (or turntable) not working.
(5) Intermittent connections to magnetron filament or elsewhere.

Symptom: Heats, but shuts off randomly.
Cause:
(1) Overheating caused by blocked air vents or inoperative cooling fan.
(2) Overheating caused by bad magnetron.
(3) Bad connections in controller or in microwave generator.
(4) Faulty interlock switch or marginal door alignment.
(5) Faulty controller.
(6) Overheating caused by extremely high line voltage.

Symptom: Buzzing noise when heating.
(1) Fan blades hitting support or shroud.
(2) Vibrating sheet metal.
(3) Vibrating transformer laminations.
(4) Turntable or stirrer hitting some debris.

Symptom: Light does not work.
Cause:
(1) Burned-out bulb.
(2) Bad connections.

Symptom: Fans or turntable not working.
Cause:
(1) Gummed-up lubrication or bad motor bearings.
(2) Loose or broken belt.
(3) Bad motor.
(4) Bad thermostat.
(5) Bad connections.

Winding It Up
There you have it, team. The symptoms that are most common, together with what most often causes them. If you do decide to get under the hood of your microwave, make sure you do not forget the safety considerations we outlined in the beginning—the life you save may be your own!

Next time, we will take another look at microwave ovens and touch on some of the more interesting things that go wrong, and what you can do about them. In the meantime, if you have any questions about how you can service some particular piece of electronics equipment, visit the sci.electronics.repair FAQ homepage, which is located at http://www paranoid.com/~filipg/REPAIR R/. If you have comments or questions on what we’ve discussed here, you can e-mail them directly to me at sam@st davids.picker.com.

NEW LITERATURE
continued from page 27

...ly mistakes and maximize their chances of success. It focuses on the day-to-day business of publishing—managing subscriptions, selling advertising, and fending off competitors while keeping up a regular production schedule.

The book offers advice on raising start-up money, finding the best readers and turning them into loyal customers, and using ancillary products to boost your bottom line. In addition, developing a circulation strategy and using the most efficient marketing channels, attracting top-notch talent, and finding a publishing home on the Internet is discussed. Also included is a valuable list of resources for publishers, including professional associations, reference books, courses, and Web sites.
SUPPLEMENT TO ELECTRONICS NOW AUGUST 1997

Electronic SHOPPER

MICRO SIZE CCD VIDEO CAMERAS

MB-750U Video Camera
$99.95

MB-705UX C-Mount Camera with Lens Included; 8 or 12mm Lens

Visit Polaris Ind. Web Site at: http://www.polarisusa.com

470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324 • Tech Info: 404-872-0722 • FAX 404-872-1038

TEST EQUIPMENT SALES

TEK 496P .................. $5795
High performance spectrum analyzer digital storage and high stability. Rugged and fully programmable.

HP 8505A .................. $2995
Network analyzer w/ range of 500kHz to 1.3GHz. 100dB dynamic range. Includes Opt. 05 adds phase lock.

HP 3852A .................. $1995
Data acquisition and control unit. 8 function module slots, system timer, full keyboard. Modules are extra.

TEK 2246 .................. $1395
100 MHz four channel scope with on screen readout and cursors for automated measurements.

ANRITSU ME538M .................. $3500
Microwave system analyzer. Automatic receiver and transmitter settings. CRT and LED readout.

HP 6205B .................. $225
Dual output, 0-40 volts @ 300 mA or 0-20 volts @ 500 mA. Metered and adjustable.

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW TEKTRONIX & FLUKE PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 986
LONDONDERRY, NH 03053
PHONE (800) 684-4651
FAX (603) 425-2945

PHONE (800) 684-4651
FAX (603) 425-2945

SUPPLEMENT TO ELECTRONICS NOW AUGUST 1997
SPECIAL PROJECTS

We design/build/modify/repair/consult on any device / system / process / project electronics / mechanical / optical (eg / phone / auto / security / Radiocline / lab / energy / HV / EM / RF / radar / ultrasonic / IR / UV / common) for business and personal / invention needs. Describe & include nonrefundable $30 pre-engineering fee. Time & costs estimate sent in 7-10 days. Confidentially guaranteed!

OFF-THE-SHELF HARDWARE

Van Eck Systems • Data Card Reader / Writers
Includes Voice Modulators / Dialers / Call Forwarding / Light / Sound Detectors / Xmitters / Jammers / Blasters • Security / Surveillance • EM Weapon Countermeasures • Neutrophone / Rife / Crystal Radionics • Bug & Tap Detector / Blasters / Lineman's Handsets / Phone Color Boxes • Voice Disguisers / ESS Infinity Devices

AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES

ATM crimes, auses, vulnerabilities and defeat methods! 100+ methods detailed, included: Physical, Reg. E, cipher. PIN compromise, card-skim, machine stripe, false inserted. TEMPEST, Van Eck, tapping, spoofing, inside job, super-cool, vibration, pulse, high voltage - others. (See history / law / countermeasures.) Detailed security checklist, labeled internal photos, figures. ATMs contain up to $250,000 in cash!

PAGER (Beeper) MANUAL

Describes in detail how Pagers work, different types and uses, frequencies, advantages over and uses with cellphones, tips and tricks. How Pagers are hacked and countermeasures. Includes plans for a Personal Paging System (xmitter and receiver).

HACKING FAX MACHINES

Describes in detail how Fax Machines are hacked. Includes Fax protocols, comma parameters, compression algorithms, Class 1 & 2 commands, Spy Fax Switcher, Fax Servers, FDD / FOC, and Marshak Terminating Code. And insights into designing Fax intercept devices and modifying existing Faxes into Stealth Faxes. Eye-popping and invaluable!

PBX HACKING

PBX's are hacked to the tune of about $6 billion annually! PBX "Hacking" exposes all issues relating to PBX hacking, including PBX system hacking. This manual was featured in Forbes Magazine! Shocking!

VOICE MAIL HACKING

Exposes how Voice Mail Box systems are used and specific ways they are hacked. Includes Voice, Fax, MESSAGE CENTER, BIX, GENESIS, RSVP, CENTAGON, EZ, AUDIO, SYDNEY, PHONE MAIL, CINDY, SPERRY LINK, etc. A must for all users, hackers, and security personnel!

HACKER FILES

Compilation of 100s of the best eavesdropping / voice-popping articles written by top hackers / phreakers. ASCII text. Covers every major topic in hackerdom on 3 HD PC Disks! $39

INTERNET CONNS & SCAMS

Net cons and related frauds now rake in $2+ Billion annually! Most are done with little fear of prosecution. Detailed + countermeasures.

INTERNET TRACKING & TRACING

The Net is infected with spammers, stalkers, scammers, hackers, phreakers, and other wrongdoers who hide behind its anonymity. Learn how to trace them down in this comprehensive, eye-popping manual!

COMPUTER PHREAKING

Describes in detail how computers penetrate each other, and how VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, WORMS, etc are implemented. Dozens of computer crime and abuse methods and countermeasures. Includes disk, filled with hacker text files and utilities, and the legendary FLUSHOT + protection systems. Describes in advent, password defeat, glossary - much more! Manual + PC Disk!

BEYOND VAN ECK PHREAKING

Eavesdropping on TV and computer video signals using an ordinary TV described in detail. Includes security industry reports. Range up to 1 KM. Plans include both the electronic surveillance and the original Top Secret Van Eck designs!

CREDIT CARD SCAMS

Completely describes every known means of credit card fraud and scams. Cons & scams. Protect yourself!

FURTHER EXCITING TITLES!

CONS & SCAMS $29

Compassionate manual on C&S available! Details 100s, their many variations, and countermeasures!

STEALTH TECHNOLOGY $24

Every known method and material used to minimize radar and user reflections - Tactic and stealthy ways to escape detection!

THE PLACAK REPORT $29

How to read and decept the magnetic flux-reversals on normal credits and cards. How to determine the decrypted PIN, PAN, bank number, dates, of numbers remaining. No hardware needed!

HIGH VALUE OBJECTS $29

Many SVK devises plans. Stun Can, Taser, Prod, Cage, Flairer, Blaster, Zapper, Radar Jammer, Jacob's Ladder, Fence Charges, Ginge Counter, Fish Stunner, much more!

RADIONIC MANUAL $29

Exciting electromagnetic therapies, diagnostic devices (mostly experimental). Diagrams, plans, availability.

ROCKET'S RED GLARE $29

The most deplorable and deceptive source on solid propellant and amateur rocketry. Manual!

POLYGRAPH DEFEATS $19

How anyone can tell the "truth" to a "lie detector." Many proven methods to beat the test, and what to avoid.

SHOCKING!

ALL-NEW TOP SECRET CATALOG, FEATURES 200+ SURVIVAL PRODUCTS THAT WILL ROCK YOUR WORLD! MAIL $3, or ORDER!

ORDER TODAY!

P.O. Box 23097
ABQ, NM 87192

10% OFF
Orders Over $100!!

NO CONSUMER
REDEMPTION

Fees, Taxes, Postage, Handling, and Shipping Included. Other countries - orders over $100 for surface only. Orders under $100 are insured.

Web Adventure: www.tsc-global.com


CIRCLE 226 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

INTERNET CONNS & SCAMS

Net cons and related frauds now rake in $2+ Billion annually! Most are done with little fear of prosecution. Detailed, + countermeasures.

INTERNET TRACKING & TRACING

The Net is infected with spammers, stalkers, scammers, hackers, phreakers, and other wrongdoers who hide behind its anonymity. Learn how to trace them down in this comprehensive, eye-popping manual!

COMPUTER PHREAKING

Describes in detail how computers penetrate each other, and how VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, WORMS, etc are implemented. Dozens of computer crime and abuse methods and countermeasures. Includes disk, filled with hacker text files and utilities, and the legendary FLUSHOT + protection systems. Describes in advent, password defeat, glossary - much more! Manual + PC Disk!

BEYOND VAN ECK PHREAKING

Eavesdropping on TV and computer video signals using an ordinary TV described in detail. Includes security industry reports. Range up to 1 KM. Plans include both the electronic surveillance and the original Top Secret Van Eck designs!

CREDIT CARD SCAMS

Completely describes every known means of credit card fraud and scams. Cons & scams. Protect yourself!

FURTHER EXCITING TITLES!

CONS & SCAMS $29

Compassionate manual on C&S available! Details 100s, their many variations, and countermeasures!

STEALTH TECHNOLOGY $24

Every known method and material used to minimize radar and user reflections - Tactic and stealthy ways to escape detection!

THE PLACAK REPORT $29

How to read and decept the magnetic flux-reversals on normal credits and cards. How to determine the decrypted PIN, PAN, bank number, dates, of numbers remaining. No hardware needed!

HIGH VALUE OBJECTS $29

Many SVK devises plans. Stun Can, Taser, Prod, Cage, Flairer, Blaster, Zapper, Radar Jammer, Jacob's Ladder, Fence Charges, Ginge Counter, Fish Stunner, much more!

RADIONIC MANUAL $29

Exciting electromagnetic therapies, diagnostic devices (mostly experimental). Diagrams, plans, availability.

ROCKET'S RED GLARE $29

The most deplorable and deceptive source on solid propellant and amateur rocketry. Manual!

POLYGRAPH DEFEATS $19

How anyone can tell the "truth" to a "lie detector." Many proven methods to beat the test, and what to avoid.

SHOCKING!

ALL-NEW TOP SECRET CATALOG, FEATURES 200+ SURVIVAL PRODUCTS THAT WILL ROCK YOUR WORLD! MAIL $3, or ORDER!

ORDER TODAY!

P.O. Box 23097
ABQ, NM 87192

10% OFF
Orders Over $100!!

NO CONSUMER
REDEMPTION

Fees, Taxes, Postage, Handling, and Shipping Included. Other countries - orders over $100 for surface only. Orders under $100 are insured. 

Web Adventure: www.tsc-global.com

**4 Way Speaker Switch**
Control up to 4 pairs of speakers with this compact speaker selector switch. Features circuit protector, heavy duty rocker switches, spring loaded terminals, and silver plated switch connectors. Includes one pair of amplifier inputs. Load to amplifier is minimum 4 ohms (with 8 ohm speakers) or 220 ohms with all speakers switched off. Net weight: 1 lb.

#EN-309-030 .................................................. $22.60 EACH

**“The Sound Bridge” FM Stereo Wireless Transmitter**
The Sound Bridge is a mini FM wireless transmitter that can be used to broadcast stereo sound from any audio source like portable CD players, TVs, electronic games, etc., even computer soundcards, to your home stereo receiver! Adjustable from 89 to 95.5 MHz.

#EN-249-220 .................................................. $14.95 EACH

**Weller Professional Irons**
Perfect for a variety of electronic soldering work, this top quality iron features a long life, double coated tip and a quick change, plug-in heater element. Lightweight handle includes a comfortable cushioned grip. Net weight: 1/2 lb.

#EN-372-110 (25 Watt) ........................................... $30.30
#EN-372-112 (25 Watt) ........................................... $38.30

**Home Theatre In-Floor Subwoofer**
To fully appreciate the potential of movie soundtracks, a dual voice coil subwoofer is a must. Many film special effects are extremely demanding in the low frequency range and require a subwoofer that can duplicate explosions, earth quakes, even the foot steps of Tyrannosaurus Rex! The subwoofer fits the bill by featuring a 10" dual voice coil woofer for true stereo operation and high pass filters for your main speakers. The most unique feature of this subwoofer is the fact that it is designed to be mounted in between the joists in new and existing home constructions. Simply mount the in-floor sub to the joists and mount a heat register grill above opening in subwoofer front enclosures. The subwoofer is now totally out of view and ready to rumble. Includes detailed installation manual.

Specifications: 10" dual voice coil treated paper cone with poly foam surround • Frequency response: 30-100 Hz • Nominal impedance: 8 ohms per coil • Power handling: 100 watts RMS channel @90 watts max • SPL: 88 dB 1W/1m • Dimensions: 2" H x 4 1/2" W x 9" L • Net weight: 29 lbs.

#EN-300-445 .................................................. $139.95 EACH

**Peak Instrument Co.**
Peak Instrument Co. proudly introduces "The Woofer Tester." Just ask any loudspeaker engineer, and they will tell you that the only way to design enclosures of the correct size and tuning is to measure the Thiele-Small parameters for the actual drivers to be used. The reason? Manufacturers published specs can be off by as much as 50%! But until now, measuring the parameters yourself required expensive test equipment and tedious calculations, or super expensive measurement systems ($1,200 to $20,000). The Woofer Tester changes all that. Finally, a cost effective, yet extremely accurate way to derive Thiele-Small parameters, in only minutes! The Woofer Tester is a combination hardware and software system that will run on any IBM compatible computer that has EGA or better graphics capability and an RS232 serial port. The Woofer Tester will generate the following parameters. Raw driver data: Fs, Q, Qm, Qn, VAS, BL, Re, Le, SPL & 1W/1m, MMD, Cm, and FM. Sealed box data: Feb and system Q. Vent box data: Feb, ha, alpha, and Q loss. The Woofer Tester system includes hardware, test leads, serial cable, AC wall adaptor, detailed instructions, and software.

#EN-390-800 .................................................. $249.00 EACH

**Weller Professional Irons**
Perfect for a variety of electronic soldering work, this top quality iron features a long life, double coated tip and a quick change, plug-in heater element. Lightweight handle includes a comfortable cushioned grip. Net weight: 1/2 lb.

#EN-372-110 (25 Watt) ........................................... $30.30
#EN-372-112 (25 Watt) ........................................... $38.30

**Home Theatre In-Floor Subwoofer**
To fully appreciate the potential of movie soundtracks, a dual voice coil subwoofer is a must. Many film special effects are extremely demanding in the low frequency range and require a subwoofer that can duplicate explosions, earth quakes, even the foot steps of Tyrannosaurus Rex! The subwoofer fits the bill by featuring a 10" dual voice coil woofer for true stereo operation and high pass filters for your main speakers. The most unique feature of this subwoofer is the fact that it is designed to be mounted in between the joists in new and existing home constructions. Simply mount the in-floor sub to the joists and mount a heat register grill above opening in subwoofer front enclosures. The subwoofer is now totally out of view and ready to rumble. Includes detailed installation manual.

Specifications: 10" dual voice coil treated paper cone with poly foam surround • Frequency response: 30-100 Hz • Nominal impedance: 8 ohms per coil • Power handling: 100 watts RMS channel @90 watts max • SPL: 88 dB 1W/1m • Dimensions: 2" H x 4 1/2" W x 9" L • Net weight: 29 lbs.

#EN-300-445 .................................................. $139.95 EACH
POWER UP
To The Future With The
NAVIGATOR II

Sleep timer automatically turns
off Navigator and television in
15 minute increments up to 6
hours.

Dedicated theme keys give you
one touch access to your
favorite SPORTS, NEWS,
MOVIES and CHILDREN'S
programming.

Quick unlock unlocks all
parental controlled channels.
Automatically relocks on power
off.

Display Shows Channel Label,
time and channel number.

Source switches between three
different inputs, tuner 1, tuner
2 and audio/video input.

- INTERACTIVE COLOR ON SCREEN PROGRAMMING
- CABLE CARRIER (HRC, INC, STD) ALTO ELECTRIC
- DUAL TUNERS WITH 125 CHANNEL CAPACITY
- CALL TOLL FREE FOR DETAILS

TKA ELECTRONICS
800-729-1776

INFINITE ELECTRONICS
888-597-1599

MILLENNIUM ENTERPRISES
800-715-6789

IMAGE ELECTRONICS
800-215-9412

PACIFIC BAS N
888-338-3189

CIRCLE 330 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
The Capacitor Wizard is an extremely FAST and RELIABLE device designed to measure ESR (Equivalent Series Resistance) on capacitors of 1uF and larger "IN CIRCUIT", eliminating the need to remove the capacitor for accurate tests. The Capacitor Wizard finds BAD caps IN CIRCUIT that even VERY EXPENSIVE cap checkers MISS ENTIRELY, even out of the circuit!! Standard capacitor meters cannot detect any change in ESR therefore they miss bad capacitors leading to time consuming "Tough Dog" repairs. Technicians say it is the most cost effective instrument on their workbench.

Made in the USA
Order Today

Only $179.95
Call 1-800-394-1984
http://www.heinc.com

30 day money back guarantee

Find Bad Capacitors

In-Circuit
with the
Capacitor Wizard

JAMES ELECTRONICS
1-800-676-7966

BEST PRICE!
BEST SERVICE!

ALL MAJOR SYSTEMS
FOR ANY U.S. LOCALE.
• JERROLD • ZENITH • REGAL
• PANASONIC • SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
• MAESTRO • BOSS • TOCOM • PIONEER

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS!
CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR PRICE QUOTE.
1-800-676-7966

PC-Based
Dual 100MHz Universal Counter
$399

• 2 internally synchronized, full-featured counters
• Built-in math functions
• 100 MHz frequency range
• 5 ppm accuracy
• Easy-to-read auto-adjustable display
• Designed and made in USA

Turn your PC into a test station with:
6 MHz Sweep/Function Generator $549
60 MHz Digital Storage Scope $749
100 MHz Digital Storage Scope $999

TC INSTRUMENTS INC.
Tel: (909) 622-2006
Fax: (909) 622-7778
http://www.tcinst.com

August 1997 Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
The PRIMER 8085 Based Microprocessor Training and Control System shows you how to program by example. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade ($49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software.

Examples Include:

- Measuring Temperature
- Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
- Making a Waveform Generator
- Constructing a Capacitance Meter
- Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
- Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
- Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
- Using the PRIMER as an EPROM Programmer

The PRIMER is only $119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is $169.95. Please add $5.00 for shipping within the U.S.
Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter

Microprocessor controlled for easy freq programming using DIP switches, no drift, your signal is rock solid all day - put it in a commercial station. Audio quality is excellent, connect to the line output of any CD player, tape recorder or TV and you're on-the-air. Foreign buyers will appreciate the high power output capability of the FM-25, many Caribbean folks use a single FM-25 to cover the whole island! No drift, perfect notes run on either 12V or 120 VAC. Kit comes complete with case set, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit...$129.95

Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter

A lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Offers great value, tunable over the 88-108 MHz FM broadcast band, plenty of power and our manual goes into great detail outlining aspects of antennas, transmitting range and the FCC rules and regulations. Connects with cassette deck, CD player or mixer and you're on the air, you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality, fully general purpose battery or external power from 5 to 15 VDC, or optional 120 VAC adapter. Add our matching case and whip antenna set for a nice finished look.

FM-10, Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit...$34.95
CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set...$14.95

RF Power Booster Amplifier

Add some serious muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a frequency range of 100 kHz to over 1000 MHz. Use as a back-up for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LP-1 to boost the power of their FM Stereo transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Power required: 12 to 15 volts DC at 250mA, gain of 36dB at 10 MHz, 10 dB at 100 MHz. For a neat, professionally finished look, add the optional matching case set.

LP-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit...$39.95
CLPA, Matching Case Set for LP-1 Kit...
LP-14T, Fully Wired LP-1 with Case...

Micro FM Wireless Mike

World's smallest FM transmitter. Size of a sugar cube! Use for SMT, CB, ham, scanner, mobile ham or any other application that requires a small radio. Uses a tiny transistor and a miniature crystal controlled microphone, even the battery is included. We provide you two complete sets of SMT parts to allow for any errors or omissions built-in carefully and you've got a small FM parts to build another! Audio quality and pick-up is unbelievable, transmission range up to 300 feet, tunable anywhere in the standard FM band 88 to 108 MHz. 7/8" x 3/4" x 1/2"

FM-5 Micro FM Wireless Mike Kit...

Crystal Controlled Wireless Mike

Super stable, drift free, not affected by temperature, metal or your body! Frequency is set by a crystal in the 2 meter Ham band of 144.535 MHz, easily picked up on any scanner radio or 2 meter rig by increasing the crystal to put the broadcast frequency in the 140 to 160 MHz range crystals cost only five or six dollars. Sensitive electromagnetic crystal microphone, no parts anywhere in a room and it transmits up to 14 miles. Powered by 4.5 volt Ussium or pair of watch batteries which are included. Uses the smallest in SMT surface mount parts and we even include a few extras in case you loose and loose a part!

FM-5, Crystal Controlled FM Wireless Mike Kit...
FM-5WT, Fully Wired FM-5...

Tone-Grabber Touch Tone Decoder / Reader

Dialled phone numbers, repeater codes, control tones are used, your TG-1 to decode and store any number it hears. A simple hook up to any radio speaker or phone line is all that is required, and since the TG-1 uses a central office quality decoder and microprocessor, it will decode digits at virtually any speed. A 256 digit non-voice memory stores numbers for 100 years - even if the power turned off, and an 8 digit LED display allows you to scroll through anywhere in memory. To make it easy to pick out numbers, a dash is inserted among any group or set of numbers that were decoded more than 2 seconds apart. The TG-1 runs from any 7 to 15 volt DC power source and it's all voltage regulated and crystal controlled for the ultimate in stability. For stand-alone use add our matching case set for a clean, professionally finished project. We have a TG-1 connected up here at the Ramsey factory on the FM radio for you to try out some of the numbers that are dialed on the morning radio show! Although the TG-1 requires less than an evening to assemble, it's fun to build, it's also the TG-1 fully wired and tested in matching case for a special price.

TG-1, Tone Grabber Kit...
CTG, Matching Case Set for TG-1 Kit...
TG-WT, Fully Wired Tone Grabber with Case...

Call for our Free Catalog!

www.americanradiohistory.com
**Value And Selection From One Source...**

![MCM ELECTRONICS](image)

**Speaker Repair Kits**
An ideal alternative to expensive or "no longer available" speaker drivers. You can now repair your existing woofer by replacing its rotted or damaged foam surround and dust cap. Surrounds and dust caps sold in pairs. All kits include specially formulated adhesive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50-2726</td>
<td>6½&quot; kit</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-2731</td>
<td>8&quot; kit</td>
<td>17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-2736</td>
<td>10&quot; kit</td>
<td>18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-2741</td>
<td>12&quot; kit</td>
<td>19.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-2746</td>
<td>15&quot; kit</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-2751</td>
<td>2¼&quot; dust caps</td>
<td>2.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-2756</td>
<td>3¼&quot; dust caps</td>
<td>2.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-2761</td>
<td>4¼&quot; dust caps</td>
<td>2.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TENMA® DMM**
3½ digit LCD display DMM measures AC/DC voltage, DC current, resistance, transistors and batteries under a load.

#72-2055
Reg. $31.95......Only $22.95

**2A Selectable Voltage Power Supply**
Ideal for powering projects, or for use as a battery eliminator. Regulated output is switchable to 3, 4½, 6, 7½, 9 or 12 volt.

#28-2200
Reg. $20.50......Only $14.95

**TENMA® Digital Soldering Station**
Grounded tip, 340-875°F adjustable temperature and a variety of replacement tips make this unit perfect for a variety of applications including SMD.

#21-1590
Reg. $119.00...Only $79.00

---

**ADJ CORP**
NEW!

**2 Meter Ham Transceiver**
Get the features normally found in more expensive handheld units. Includes 7.2V battery pack and wall charger.

#111-4004......Only $199.00

**Computer Monitor Repair Tech Disk**
Software easily installs on PC compatible computers. Simply key in monitor model or chassis number and case histories with problems and solutions are displayed. Your own problems/solutions can be added.

#81-2475 ......Only $29.95

**The Modem Guide**
Comprehensive list of over 170 different modems and their complete settings. Also lists all major manufacturers, with U.S. offices, and phone, fax, Internet and E-mail addresses for each.

#81-2418 ......Only $12.95

**Audio Amplifier Boards**
Useful mono audio amplifier circuit is easily incorporated into many projects. Each operates from a single 24VDC supply and provides 30Hz-18KHz frequency response.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order #</th>
<th>Output (ea.)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HK00028</td>
<td>1 Watt</td>
<td>$6.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK00029</td>
<td>5 Watts</td>
<td>12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK00030</td>
<td>15 Watts</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK00031</td>
<td>20 Watts</td>
<td>22.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Same Day Shipping!**
In stock orders received by 5:00 p.m. (YOUR TIME), are shipped the same day.

1-800-543-4330
Hours: M-F 7 a.m.-9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.-6 p.m., EST.

MCM ELECTRONICS®
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
A PREMIER FARNELL Company

Visit MCM's Website at www.mcmeelectronics.com

CIRCLE 331 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE Catalog!

MCM ELECTRONICS®
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
A PREMIER FARNELL Company

CODE: ENS37
Fantastic DMM Offer!!!

Don't let the price fool you. This meter is a digital multimeter designed for engineers and hobbyists. Equipped with 5 functions and 19 ranges, each test position is quickly and easily selected with a simple turn of the FUNCTION/RANGE selector rotary switch. Rubber Boot Included.

General
Display: 3-1/2 Digit LCD; 21 mm Figure Height with Automatic Polarity
Overrange Indication: 3 Least Significant Digits Blank
Temperature for Guaranteed Accuracy: 20°C±5°C/90°F±10°F
Temperature Ranges: Operating: -40°C to 85°C (32°F to 185°F) Storage: 0°C to 55°C (32°F to 131°F)
Power: 9V Alkaline or Carbon-Zinc Battery (NEDA 1.04)
Low Battery Indicator: BAT on Left of LCD Display
Dimensions: 188mm long x 87mm wide x 33mm thick
Net Weight: 200g

DC Voltage (DCV)
Range: Resolution: Accuracy
200mV 100uV ±1%rdg+2dgt
20V 10mV ±1%rdg+2dgt
200V 1mV ±1%rdg+2dgt
1000V 100mV ±1%rdg+2dgt
Maximum Allowable Input: 100V DC or Peak AC
DC Current (DCA)
Range: Resolution: Accuracy
200μA 1μA ±1%rdg+2dgt
20mA 10μA ±1%rdg+2dgt
200mA 100μA ±1%rdg+2dgt
1A 100μA ±1%rdg+2dgt
Overload Protection: mA input, 2A/250V fuse
AC Voltage (ACV)
Range: Resolution: Accuracy
200V 100mV ±1%rdg+2dgt
2000V ±1%rdg+2dgt
Maximum Allowable Input: 750V rms
Frequency Range: 45Hz-450Hz

Switchable Scope Probe Sets (Selectables X1/Rel/Ref/X10)

These high quality scope probe sets are for oscilloscopes up to 60MHz (model HP9060) or 150MHz (model HP9150). Both sets include a handy storage pouch and include an IC test hook adapter for the probe. The BNC connector rotates to avoid cable tangle or kink. Cable length is 1.4 meters.

Etching Chemicals / Ferric Chloride
A dry concentrate that mixes with water to make 1 pint of etchant, enough to etch 400 sq. inches of 1oz board.

**Positive Photo Resist Pre-Sensitized Printed Circuit Boards**

These pre-sensitized printed circuit boards are ideal for small production runs. They provide high resolution and excellent line width control. High sensitive positive resist coated on 1 oz. copper foil allows you to go direct from your computer plot or art work layout. No need to reverse art.

**Single-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foul on Fiberglass Substrate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PP101</td>
<td>100mm x 150mm/3.91&quot; x 5.91&quot;</td>
<td>$2.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP114</td>
<td>114mm x 165mm/4.5x6.5&quot;</td>
<td>$2.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP152</td>
<td>150mm x 250mm/5.91&quot; x 9.84&quot;</td>
<td>$5.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP153</td>
<td>150mm x 300mm/5.91&quot; x 11.81&quot;</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP1212</td>
<td>305mm x 305mm/12&quot; x 12&quot; NEW</td>
<td>$10.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Double-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foul on Fiberglass Substrate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GS101</td>
<td>100mm x 150mm/3.91&quot; x 5.91&quot;</td>
<td>$3.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS114</td>
<td>114mm x 165mm/4.5x6.5&quot;</td>
<td>$4.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS152</td>
<td>150mm x 250mm/5.91&quot; x 9.84&quot;</td>
<td>$6.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS153</td>
<td>150mm x 300mm/5.91&quot; x 11.81&quot;</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1212</td>
<td>305mm x 305mm/12&quot; x 12&quot; NEW</td>
<td>$18.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Developer**
This product is used as the developer on our positive photo-resist printed circuit boards. Includes instructions. 50 gram package, mixes with water, makes 1 quart.

**Etching Tank**
This handy etching system will handle PCB boards up to 8" x 9", two at a time. Ideal for etching your PCB's! System includes an air pump for etchant agitation, a thermostatically controlled heater for keeping etchant at optimum temperature and a tank that holds 3.5 gallons of etchant. A tight fitting lid is also supplied to prevent evaporation when system is not being used. Typical etching time is reduced to 4 minutes on 1 oz. copper board.

**Removable Hard Drive Racks**
The ideal solution for protecting highly sensitive data. Or, buy one computer and allow individual users to keep their hard drive with their own applications and set-ups. Just turn the system off, lift the handle and the hard drive pops right out. Key lock included to avoid accidental or unauthorized removal. Includes hard drive activity LED's. Rack includes mounting hardware, keylock, front panel LED, convenient pull out handle. Made from high Impact ABS plastic. Fits in 5.25" bay.

Features:
- Ideal for Hard Drive Portability
- Solve Software Data Security Issues
- Carry Your Hard Drive Between Home and Office
- Each User Can Have His or Her Personal Hard Drive

**SPECIAL HRACK-IDE** For IDE Hard Drive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ER-3</td>
<td>Makes 1 pint</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR-1</td>
<td>Makes 1 pint</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check Out What We Have To Offer:**

- **Rugged High Quality DMM with Rubber Boot**: $19.00
- **Positive Photo Resist Pre-Sensitized Printed Circuit Boards**
- **Single-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foul on Fiberglass Substrate**
- **Double-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foul on Fiberglass Substrate**
- **Developer**
- **Etching Tank**
- **Removable Hard Drive Racks**
- **SPECIAL HRACK-IDE** For IDE Hard Drive

**SEE OUR ON-LINE CATALOG AT**: www.cir.com

**PRICE EACH**

- **CAT NO 10 50**
- **PP101 10 50**
- **PP114 10 50**
- **PP152 10 50**
- **PP153 10 50**
- **PP1212 10 50**
- **GS101 10 50**
- **GS114 10 50**
- **GS152 10 50**
- **GS153 10 50**
- **GS1212 10 50**

**PRICE EACH**

- **POSDEV 10 25**
- **$0.95**
- **$0.80**
- **$0.50**

**PRICE EACH**

- **12-700**
- **Etch Tank System**
- **$37.95**

**PRICE EACH**

- **SpecialHRACK-IDE**
- **For IDE Hard Drive**
- **$14.95**
Digital Panel Meters (LCD & LED)

Don't let the prices fool you. These digital panel meters are not surplus, so even if you design them into an ongoing manufactured product, you can be assured of continued availability. These high quality digital panel meters are decimal point selectable with guaranteed zero reading at zero volts input.

Applications Include:
- Voltmeter
- Capacitance
- Thermometer
- Meter
- pH Meter
- LUX Meter
- dBar Meter
- LCR Meter
- Watt Meter
- Other Industrial & Domestic Uses

PM-128: 3-1/2D LCD Digital Panel Meter
PM-129: 3-1/2D LED Digital Panel Meter

Features
- 200mV Full Scale Input Sensitivity
- PM-128 - Single 9VDC Operation
- PM-129 - Single 9VDC Operation
- Decimal Point Selectable
- PM-128 - 13mm Figure Height
- Automatic Polarity Indication
- Guaranteed Zero Reading at 0 Volt Input
- High Input Impedance (>100Mohm)

Specifications - PM-128/PM-129
- Maximum Input: 199.9mV DC
- Maximum Display: 1999 counts (3-1/2 Digits)
- Overrange Indication: "1" Shown in the Display
- Reading Rate Time: 3-5 Readings per sec.
- Input Impedance: >100 Mohm
- Power Dissipation: >0.5% (25°C-35°C, <80% RH)
- Decimal Point: Selectable w/ Wire Jumper
- Supply Voltage: 9V DC
- Size: 67mm x 44mm

AS LOW AS $5.25 ea.

3-1/2 Digit LCD 3-1/2 Digit LED 4-1/2 Digit LCD
PM-328: 4-1/2D LCD Digital Panel Meter

Features
- 200.00mV Full Scale Input Sensitivity
- Single 9VDC Operation
- Decimal Point Selectable
- 11mm LCD Figure Height
- Automatic Polarity Indication
- Low Battery Detection and Indication
- High Input Impedance (>100Mohm)

Specifications - PM-328
- Maximum Input: 199.99mV DC
- Maximum Display: 19999 counts (4-1/2 Digits)
- Overrange Indication: "1" Shown in the Display
- Input Impedance: >100 Mohm
- Accuracy: ±0.05% (23°C-35°C, <80% RH)
- Power Dissipation: 1mA DC
- Decimal Point: Selectable w/ Wire Jumper
- Supply Voltage: 9V DC
- Size: 67mm x 44mm

Ball Bearing 12V DC Fans

These High Quality Fans feature Ball Bearings and Ball Bearing DC Motors. All of them are designed to meet UL, CSA & VDE Standards. Design these fans into power supplies, computers or other equipment requiring additional airflow for heat dissipation. These fans are regular Circuit Specialists stock items — they are not surplus.

INDUSTRY BEST PRICING!

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO.</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS (MM)</th>
<th>VOLTAGE (V)</th>
<th>START CURRENT (mA)</th>
<th>INPUT CURRENT (mA)</th>
<th>AIR FLOW (CFM)</th>
<th>STATIC PRESSURE (INCH-H2O)</th>
<th>SPEED (RPM)</th>
<th>NOISE (dB)</th>
<th>WEIGHT (g)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSD 4010-12</td>
<td>40x50x10mm</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>5,500</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD 6025-12</td>
<td>60x50x25mm</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD 8025-12</td>
<td>80x50x25mm</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>37.8</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD 9225-12</td>
<td>92x25x25mm</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>2,800</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD 1225-12</td>
<td>120x100x25mm</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD 4010-12</td>
<td>9.88</td>
<td>6.38</td>
<td>5.48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD 6025-12</td>
<td>9.38</td>
<td>5.91</td>
<td>5.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD 8025-12</td>
<td>8.88</td>
<td>5.85</td>
<td>5.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD 9225-12</td>
<td>8.95</td>
<td>6.14</td>
<td>5.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD 1225-12</td>
<td>11.45</td>
<td>8.96</td>
<td>7.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tired of Paying Inflated Prices for Solders?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RH40-1</td>
<td>1lb. Spool, .031&quot;, 60/40</td>
<td>6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH3-1</td>
<td>1lb. Spool, .031&quot;, 60/37</td>
<td>6.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH6-4</td>
<td>4.4lb. Spool, .031&quot;, 60/40</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH40-TUBE</td>
<td>6oz. Tube, .031&quot;, 60/40</td>
<td>6.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Supply Regulating Kit for CA-H34

This simple kit is designed to fit onto the back of the CA-H34 CCCD Camera. It resolves the problem of hooking up the camera to an UNREGULATED supply (which damages the camera) by providing a safe regulated power supply from any 12V-14V DC supply. It also provides regulated 12V DC from a 12V AC source.

Circuit Specialists, Inc.
Since 1971
800-811-5203
602-464-2485
602-464-5824 (FAX)

We Accept:

FREE 132 PAGE CATALOG!

RECEIVE OUR LATEST CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC.
CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC. SINCE 1971
WWW.AMERICANKIT.COM
FREE 132 PAGE CATALOG!

IT'S COMPLETE!

It's check full of all types of electronic equipment and supplies. We've got IC's, capacitors, resistors, pots, inductors, test equipment, breadboarding supplies, PC supplies, industrial computers, data acquisition products, personal computers and computer parts, plus much, much more. FAX your name and address to 800-811-5203, ext. 5, to leave a message on our catalog request line.

83

CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
DIGITAL STORAGE
OSCILLOSCOPES

PORTABLE
MODULES
CONVERT PC'S
INTO
MULTIPURPOSE
TEST AND
MEASURING
INSTRUMENTS.

Why lug a scope around? Toss one of our modules into your laptop case or tool kit. For a multi-purpose test device, plug to a PC parallel port and use the PC screen. Continuous, delayed, or triggered sweeps can be frozen on the screen, printed out, or saved to disk. Frequency Spectrums DC to 25 MHz.

Allison now provides PICO TECHNOLOGY Ltd. portable test equipment, including high-speed scopes, and multi channel data loggers. Pico and O-Scope modules accept standard probes and work with 286 or faster PC’s.

FEATURES:

• PORTABLE UNITS TO 25 MHz
• USES PRINTER PORT
• USES STD. PROBES

O-Scopes Made in U.S.A.
Picos Made in U.K.

Same Day Shipping
Includes Cable, Software & Manuals

O-Scopes lp (DC-50KHz, single trace) ....................................... $189.
O-Scopes ll (DC-500KHz, dual trace) .................................... $349.
PICO (ADC 200/20) (DC-10MHz, dual trace) .......................... CALL
PICO (ADC 200/50) (DC-25MHz, dual trace) .......................... CALL
PICO pc based data loggers from $59.
Shipping within U.S. UPS Ground $7.50 (Second day $11.50)

SEND CREDIT CARD INFO., M.O., or CHECK, OR CALL
1-800-980-9806

Allison Technology Corporation
8343 CARVEL, HOUSTON, TX. 77036 U.S.A.
http://www.atcweb.com

WHITE-STAR ELECTRONICS
TEL: 405-631-5153 FAX: 405-631-4788

CONVERTERS: ........................................... 20, 50, 100+
Regal CR-83 ................................................... 45, 59, 35
* New, Panasonic TZPC 145 .................................... 75, 69, 65
DNQ-5 (2 or 3) (unmodified) .................................. 35, 39, 35
DRZ-3 PJ (unmodified) 70 Channel Plain ..................... 32, 32, 27

Call for FREE catalog.
405-631-5153

REMOTE CONTROL
HAND UNITS: ........................................... 20, 50, 100+
Jerrold Replaces: 400/450/550 ..................................... 4.95, 4.50, 4.25
Scientific Atlanta: 075/175/475 .................................. 4.95, 4.50, 4.25
8600: On screen display ....................................... 7.50, 7.00, 6.50
Pioneer: BR 81, 82 .......................................... 4.95, 4.50, 4.25
Panasonic: Call for model # .................................. 7.50, 7.00, 6.50
Zenith: All ...................................................... 4.95, 4.50, 4.25
Tocom: 5503-VIP, 5503-A .. 7.00, 6.50, 6.25
Universal: 4 in 1 R/M ...................................... 7.50, 7.00, 6.50

Call for Oak, Hamlin, Regal-83, Regency, Texscan, and all others.

Tamper-Bit tools: (10-lot)
Jerrold compatible bits:
1/4" Stacorn Bit ........................................... $8.00
Oval Round D .............................................. $20.00

Tort Bit:
Tocom T-8 ................................................... $8.00
Zenith T-10, T-15 ......................................... $8.00
Pioneer T-20 ................................................ $8.00
Scientific Atlanta T-20 ................................... $8.00
Tocom 63XX Oval ....................................... $20.00
Bit Driver Handle ........................................ $4.00

We carry most remote hand units. If you don’t find the one you’re looking for, we can locate for you.

Specializing in large quantities.

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 9 am to 5 pm Central Time.
Call for FREE catalog.

CIRCLE 321 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Don’t rent! Own!

Cable TV
Descramblers

We’ll Beat Any Price!

• Same Day Shipping!
• 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
• Credit Cards/C.O.D.
• One Year Warranty!

Have make and model number of equipment used in your area

REPLACEMENTS FOR MOST SYSTEMS
CALL TOLL FREE

CD Electronics
1-800-684-9135

NO NEW JERSEY SALES!

Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.
**Radiosonde (Type 1)**

This is a rare return of an old favorite. This late model Radiosonde was made for tracking all types of weather data. These were to be sent aloft attached to a weather balloon (not included). Each is about 10 1/2" long x 3 3/8" thick x 8" wide. Inside of the removable cardboard "sleeve" is a styrofoam chamber housing a sophisticated 8 IC circuit board which has sensors attached to measure atmospheric pressure, temperature and humidity. As it gathers the information, it transmits the data at about 1.677 gigahertz (GHz). These are prime, brand new units that were waiting shipment from the manufacturer (Space Data Corporation) to the government when the contract was cancelled. These are complete except for the battery. We connected 2 9V batteries in series and the unit worked perfectly from them. Sorry, no schematic available.

The main board contains the following ICs: 7555, CD4051, CD4520, LM324, 4151, TLC227L (2 pcs.) and a 78M15 voltage regulator. It also has the precision TO5 case pressure sensor, hygrometer sensor holder (with the hygrometer (humidity) sensor plate in a sealed container ready to install), thermistor for temperature measurements and nose cone transmitter antenna assembly. Great for experimentation, building your own weather equipment, studying high frequency transmission, as a source for useful parts or just great for a conversation piece. These cost the government a bundle to have made but we are selling them at a giveaway price. Hurry, get your Radiosonde today!

**Radiosonde (Type 1) Without Humidity Sensor and Box**

Complete radiosonde as described above except these do not have the humidity sensor assembly and the styrofoam container box. These are new units that have the transmitter nose cone, pressure sensor and temperature sensor attached. Simply apply battery power and these will start transmitting data, however they do not have the humidity sensor assembly with humidity sensor plate. Brand new, but no other info.

- **G5578** $4.95

**Transponder (Type 2)**

**Radiosonde**

These are similar to the type 1 radiosondes, but these receive signals in the 403 MHz range and have a circuit known as a commutator and Meteorological Data Oscillator (whatever that means). They have the same basic transmitter as the units described at left. They were made to measure temperature and humidity but we aren't sure about pressure. These have the following parts: a 4016 IC, a 4022 IC, a 78M15 regulator IC, 2 1C7555 ICs (or equivalent), an RCA 3404 IC and a large quantity of resistors, capacitors, several coils and transistors. Size about a foot from end to end, and 2 3/8" wide. Has 2 wire antennas for the receiver and a brass nose cone transmitter antenna. We don't have the spec or schematics, but these are new functional units. Sorry, no humidity sensor, thermistor or battery included. Comes in a styrofoam box. NOTE: These were meant to be mounted in an outer chamber and sleeve (sold below).

**Radiosonde Chamber and Sleeve**

This is optional as it is not part of the electronic circuit. It consists of a very large punch out corrugated plastic chamber which has certain surfaces colored black (we assume it has something to do with the temperature measurement function). You also get the outer cardboard sleeve. You will need to assemble the chamber and sleeve yourself (just punch out and fold up), and insert the styrofoam box (from the G5343 above) into it. Brand new, shipped folded in half.

- **G8344** $4.00

**Radiosonde Humidity Sensor Assembly**

Brand new humidity sensor plate and holder made for use with Radiosondes. The humidity sensor plate is a small 2 1/2" x 11/16" x 1/16" plastic plate on which has been deposited a surface material which causes the resistance of the sensor to go up as the humidity rises. Very sensitive - you can just breathe on it from a foot away and the resistance will go way up momentarily. Approximate resistance measured in Arizona on the day this was written was about 11,280 ohms. Control music by breathing, measure the humidity in your house or operate a relay by breathing are just a few of the possibilities - use your imagination! Brand new made by Victory Engineering. The sensor plate comes in a sealed plastic container and has not been opened. Complete assembly with 1 ft. long 2 wire cable.

- **G5069** complete assembly $1.89
- **G5070** replacement sensor plate only $1.25

**Transmitter Nosecone**

These are brand new transmitter nose cone assemblies for the Radiosonde circuit board. They contain 1 transistor and an adjustable cap. They have only 3 wires that need to be connected to main board to provide transmission at over 1 GHz. Size about 4" from circuit board base to tip of brass antenna. Brass cone is about 1 5/8" Dia. at base. Prime - but no specs or schematic.

- **G5190** $1.00

**Radiosonde Tiny Thermistor in Plastic Box**

These were made to be used with the transponder radiosonde (G5343). They feature a tiny wire (almost invisible) thermistor that, at about 75° F has almost 10k of resistance. As the temperature increases, the resistance goes down. These are brand new with a color coded leads that plug into wires on the transponder radiosonde.

- **G8411** $1.00
**Laser Products**

**HeNe Laser Head** (1064nm max output) TEMOD: 15.5mW, $99.99

**Laser Power Supply** (for HeNe tube) $89.99

**Laser Scanner Assembly** $189.99

Assembly intended for a laser printer. Includes laser diode, polygon motor, and mic optics and lenses.

**Laser Diode** (5mw) with collimator $22.90

**VISUAL LASER DIODE**: 5mw at 670nm $15.99

Index guided. Threshold current 40 mA typical.

**Polygon Motor Unit & Driver** $79.99

The built-in laser drive electronics means an accuracy that is 12x resolutions per second feeding a 2400 Groove per inch (GPI) laser per second. The drive for the polygon unit requires 24 volts and still runs well below 50 ampere current. There is also an 8-bit digital output allowing the computer to control the scanning speed with a 4-bit digital output. Great for optical experiments etc. Very high quality stuff. Sony Electronics.

**Network**

**Proton ProNet-4 Model p1347 Token Ring Board** $49.99

16 bit 4 Mbits + IEEE 802.2 and 802.3 compatible + troubleshoot + compatible with IBM Token Ring network.

**Magnetic Card Reader** $24.99

Includes: 120 character dot matrix display with full alphanumeric capability + keypad with full alphanumeric entry + separate 5 VDC/0.5 Amp power supply + standard telephone interface connection + lithium battery and flat wire connector.

**Bar Code Hand** (HBCS 2300)...

**Power Supplies**

**Switching Power Supplies** $12.00 or $2.00 for $25.00 115V/230V.

73 Watt 115V 14 pin power connector attached + Dim. 8.5" L x 4.5" W x 2" H

Output: 5V @ 2.5 A, 12V @ 0.5 A, -5V @ 0.5 A, 5VDC @ 0.5 A

68 Watt Dim: 5.5" L x 3.2" W x 1.7" H + Output: 5V @ 4 A, 12V @ 4 A

60 Watt Dim: 8 x 4 x 1.5 + Output: 5V @ 6 A, 12V @ 1 A, 5V @ 1 A, 12V @ 1 A

**Charge Coupled Devices**

**"The Spy In The Sky"**...

**Matrix Type**

Thomson 7565500 pixel CCD

400-1,100nm resolution and responsivity $500 Original cost device

Sony CCD Imager - designed for block and white composite video cameras. Picture elements: 384 (H) x 491 (V)

Chip size 10.7 (H) x 9.3 (V) mm + Unit cell size 23.0 (H) x 13.4 (V) um.

Ceramic 24 pin DIP package + Mfr: Sony, Part: 016A.

4096 element $15.00

1024 element $20.00

2048 element $10.00

2048 element $1728 element $100.00

**Liquid Crystal Displays**

240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller. AND 4001-40E. Unit is EL back-lit. $69.99 or 2 for $129.99 or OPTREX, DM5055 (non back-lit) $49.99 or 2 for $89.99.

20 character x 8 line

125xL x 24H

The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.

**ALPHANUMERIC (SERIAL INTERFACE)**

16 characters + 8 bit graphics + 1.300nm

Bit WATT

CCD

4 characters + separate 7.5 character line.

Graphics and alphanumeric - serial interface:

- Size
- Mfr.
- Price
- Size
- Mfr.
- Price

\[\text{640x480 (backlit)}\]

- Epson
- $25.00

\[\text{480x128 (backlit)}\]

- Hitachi
- $10.00

\[\text{640x400 (backlit)}\]

- Toshiba
- $20.00

\[\text{800x128 (backlit)}\]

- Optrex
- $20.00

\[\text{640x128 (backlit)}\]

- ALPS
- $13.00

- Epson
- $15.00

- Toshiba
- $20.00

- Optrex
- $20.00

SV power required + Built-in CMOS LCD driver & controller + Easy "microprocessor" interface + 9V ASCII character generator + Certain models are backlit, call for more info.

**Monitors**

**Non-Enclosed TLL**

Cables with power cord. 12V or 1.4 Amp input + Horizontal frequency 15kHz + Ability to do 60 and 80 column.

\[\text{5 inch Amber $25.00 or 7 inch Amber $25.00} \]

\[\text{9 inch Amber or Green $25.00} \]

**5" COLOR MONITOR** $39.99

- Flat Faceplate + 320 x 200 Dot Resolution + VGA & Hercules Compatible + 12 VDC Operation + 13.576 kHz Horizontal, Free + 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Free

- Open Frame Construction + Standard Interface Connector + Degaussing Coil included + Mfr: Songtron.

**9" monochrome SVGA MONITOR** $79.99

Fully Enclosed - Tilts and swivel type. Mfr: WEN

**Miscellaneous**

**ADAPTEC 4070A (RLL) or 4000A (MM), SCSI Controller**, your choice $25.99

**IBM 370 option XT and AT emulation boards** $25.99

**Hacker Corner**

**US made Microtronics 486 VLB ALL in ONE $69.99 or 2 for $129.99** motherboard, supports 3.4 or 5V CPU, at either 25 or 33 mhz basic clock. Can use AMD or Intel from 486SX52 486DX4X1-100 to new AMD VLB65-133 cpu. On board SVGA video. On board 1 meg video rom expandable to 2 meg with ATI Memory 2 chip set. On board 16M memory 1, printer port, floppy and IDE hard drive controller. On board 250K cache. Uses 72 pin simm memory. LANDMARK speed rating of 479 with AMD chip.

Board will not fit standard All in One because of non standard location of riser board. VLB riser board included with motherboard.

**Color CCD Camera** $149.99

- 12 VDC + 1/3" color CCD area image sensor + 514 horizontal x 491 vertical (2.1 inch) + 13.74 kHz (horizontal) + 59.44 Hz (vertical) + 30/60i + NTSC signal format + Built-in WDR feature and DC Bias - supplied

- VLB4000A, 12VDC - 25 or 60 Hz sync output + 10 x 1Vp-p NTSC sync + NTSC + PAL & Format + Sync Inputs + 12 VDC Operation + 1 to +17 V RGB Signal and Driver Input Voltage + Excellent Display for Virtual Reality Projects, Viewfinders, and miniature Ten Image Displays + Pin Design and Specifications included + Requires Clock, Synchronization and Video

**CELLSITE TRANSCIEVER** $79.99

- These transceivers were designed for operation in ADSL (Asynchronous Digital Subscriber Line). Use them in your home. The 30 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 666 channels allocated. The bandwidth channels are 870-0.0689-890 MHz with the receive channels 45 MHz below those frequencies. A digital pre-emphasis is applied to generated selectivity frequencies. Each TV channel contains two independent receivers to demodulate video and data with a Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the least signal strength. The transmitter provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. Channel selection is accomplished with a 10 bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for the L7VDCJ included an all 18 kHz return frequency for the digital synthesizer. The unit contains independent boards for receiver, exciters, synthesizers, buffers and unadjusted power and interface supplies and voltage-controlled oscillator). Service manual, schematic and circuit descriptions included.

**Encased Black & White Composite CCD Camera with Adapter**

19 viewing to 1000 mm 7/8 x 2 cm x 1/16" Kodak Camera with CCD, connecting unit, on 6-foot cable. 12VDC power supply. Excellent low light capability, standard RCA NTSC video out. Great for: entryway security/remote monitoring. $89.00

**POINT OF SALE BANK TERMINAL** $39.99 or 2 for $49.99

- LCD Display 20 Char. x 4 Line + Printer 18 Column Dot Matrix + Epson + 24 Key Membrane Keypad + Intel 4382 Processor + 2 ICMTA Sockets (ICC Slots) + Dallas DS1287 Realtime Clock + Solid State Backup (Power Electrical) + 4 Crystals + Rockwell Modem Chip + Telephone Line Interface (4 Pin "RJ Converter") + RS-232 Interface (+ 12 Volt "RJ Connector") + NIC/AT "Network Pack Inside" Note: We have not been able to access an access code for the software. When not in use or when other introductions are displayed in LCD, the display of slave cannot be guaranteed. Also, we do not have a screen for the smart card that went in the PCMCIA sockets. Requires 12 volt adapter for power (not included) Dimensions: 9.5"L x 1.6"W x 2.5"D - Original unit was over $400.

- .6" COTTON MINIATURE COLOR DISPLAY $99.99

- Non-Enclosed AL CLowest price. NTSC 250 x 300 V volts resolution. For general purpose applications including combiner,.viewfinder, half dominant display, etc. Original cost over $600.00

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or C.O.D.'s. CA residents add 6.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical error. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

**BLOWOUT! TIMELINE BLOWOUT!**

Over 11 years and 29,000 customers and still growing.

86

**CIRCLE 275 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

www.americanradiohistory.com
**DO-IT-YOURSELF AUDIO AMPLIFIER KITS**

Mark V Electronics, Inc.
8019 E. Slauson Ave.,
Montebello, CA 90640

E-Mail MARK5CO@AOL.COM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit skill levels are specified as</th>
<th>▲ beginner ▲ intermediate or ▲▲ advanced!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Best Buy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Cabinets with Aluminum Front Panel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG-1273 3x12x7”</strong> $26.50</td>
<td><strong>LG-453 4x4x3/4”</strong> $7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG-1684 4x16x8”</strong> $32.50</td>
<td><strong>LG-653 4x3/4x3”</strong> 9.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG-1824 4x19x11 1/2”</strong> $38.25</td>
<td>**LG-853 4x3/4x3” 11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG-1925 5x19x11 1/2”</strong> 42.00</td>
<td><strong>LG- Black anodized rack cabinet</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG-1983 2 1/4x19x8”</strong> 35.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG-1923 3x19x11 1/2”</strong> 36.50</td>
<td><strong>LG-Buy $150.00 model 009</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG-1927 7x19x11 1/2”</strong> 52.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modular Desktop Consoles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LE-453 4x4x3/4”</strong> $7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LE-653 4x3/4x3”</strong> 9.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LE-853 4x3/4x3” 11.75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LE- Black finished aluminum panel 1mm thick.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alarm Box with Lock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LB-1085 8 1/4x10x5”</strong> $18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LB-1395 9 1/4x13x5”</strong> 25.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LB-1525 12 1/4x15 1/2x5” 35.25</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LB-1494 9 1/4x14 1/4x4” 21.50</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LB-1383A 8 1/4x13 1/4x4” 23.25</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No lock &amp; LE-Sheet Metal 0.8mm</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Camera Housing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*<strong>LD-1244 2 1/4x10x3/4” $55.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<strong>LD-1516 3 3/4x13x4” 29.50</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<strong>LD-1565 4 1/2x13x5x5” 31.75</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<strong>LD-Stainless Steel 0.7mm</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*<strong>LD- Sheet Metal 1mm</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Transformers &amp;**Toroidal Transformer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>001 28/30V x 2 6A $ 30.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>002 36V x 2 3A 25.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>003 40V x 2 6A 32.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>008 28/30V x 2 6A 42.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>009 48/53V x 2 8A 68.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>012 33/40/42Vx2 6A 52.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School Educational Kits Source ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KA-901 30-in-one electronic lab kit $15.99</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build 130 funny circuits, AM broadcast station, sonic fish caller, timer... No special tools or soldering required due to pre-mounted parts, pre-cut wires and simple coil-spring connectors. Requires 6 &quot;AA&quot; batteries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KA-902 130-in-one electronic lab kit $29.99</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build 130 funny circuits, AM broadcast station, sonic fish caller, timer... No special tools or soldering required due to pre-mounted parts, pre-cut wires and simple coil-spring connectors. Requires 6 &quot;AA&quot; batteries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KA-904 500-in-one electronic lab kit $98.99</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contains its own computer with a simple explanation of the basicAssembler language required for operation. Compile programs to discover how computers operate while gaining an understanding of hardware &amp; software. With easy-to-follow manual which explains by comprehensive diagrams. Requires 6 &quot;AA&quot; batteries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KA-905 75-in-one electronic lab kit $24.99</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build strobe light, touch switch, digital circuits, electronic organs... No special tools or soldering required. Requires 4 &quot;AA&quot; batteries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KA-906 300-in-one electronic lab kit $59.99</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn about power amplifier, operation amplifier, digital, test instrument &amp; fun games... it even includes a breadboard for adding your own components. Complete with easy-to-follow manual. Requires 6 &quot;AA&quot; batteries.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum order $20. We accept Visa, MasterCard & Money Orders. Checks allow 2 weeks for clearance. We ship by UPS ground inside US (1-2 lbs min $ 6.00) and ship by US mail outside US. Please call for orders shipping & handling or fax (foreign) orders. PO Orders are welcome from schools. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 336 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

August 1997 Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
KELVIN™ YOUR SOURCE FOR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS, COMPONENTS, TRAINERS & KITS EST. 1945

KELVIN'S METERS THE BEST PRICES!

100LE AC/DC Volts...DCA to 10A...Ohm Test...Diode Test...Continuity Buzzer...Battery Test...$ 19.95

150LE AC/DC Volts...DCA to 10A...Ohms to 20M...Diode Test...Continuity Buzzer...Battery Test...Transistor Test...$ 29.95

200LE AC/DC Volts...AC/DC Current to 10A...Ohms to 20M...Diode Test...Continuity Tester with Buzzer...Transistor Test...Autoranging...10MΩ Input Impedance...Frequency Test range to 15MHz...Capacitance Test from 2,000 pf to 20mfd...-/ 0.5% Accuracy...3-1/2" LCD Display...$ 99.123...$ 49.95

300LE Autoranging to 3,200 counts...AC/DC Volts...AC/DC to 10A...Ohms to 32M...Continuity Test...Diode Test...$ 99.0125...$ 49.95

400LE AC/DC Volts...DCA to 20A...Ohms to 2,000M...Diode Test...Continuity Test...Transistor Test...Autoranging Frequency to 20MHz with Duty Cycle...Cap. Test to 200mfd...Inductance Test to 20H. Maximum Hold...$ 99.0124...$ 79.95

250LE CAPACITANCE METER ONLY
Zero Adjustment...9 Ranges...200pF-20,000 mfd...$ 99.0126...$ 59.95

TROUBLESHOOTING TRAINERS WITH BUILT-IN TEACHER INPUTS

Make teaching electronic circuitry easy and cost-effective using actual electronic equipment, hardware and pre-wired circuits. These inexpensive trainers are easy to set up because they require no wiring or soldering. Common, built-in faults allow students to practice their skills.

Each trainer comes with a pre-wired PC board (8-1/2"x11"), plug-in AC wall transformer, 3-ring storage binder, working electronic circuits, DIP switches, student lab manual and teacher guide. Additional equipment may be required like, digital multimeter, oscilloscope (dual trace, 15MHz or higher) and a function/signal generator (1-2 MHz). Ideal for vocational, trade and 2-yr schools. Assembled. GRADES 9-COLLEGE.

AC Trainer, 840657 $19.95
DC Trainer, 840662 $19.95
Digital Trainer, 840866 $29.95
Linear/Analog Trainer, 840857 $29.95
Communications Trainer, 840951 $29.95

"I received the BINARY CLOCK today and assembled it in 3-1/2 hours. It worked great and is hanging on the wall in my living room. Everyone that sees it stares with fascination! They then ask, ‘How do you tell time?’ I then go into a lecture about binary numbers. Thank you very much.”

—John Tillery

"This trainer (TROUBLESHOOTING TRAINER) has exactly what the textbooks & traditional theory labs are missing—tutorial-controlled, fault-insert trainers which challenge students to learn potential troubleshooting and problem-solving habits at the very beginning of their technical training.”

—David L. Miles, Maryland

1st BREADBOARD LAB™ Trainer
Easy to use; build circuits that are far from simple in function. Includes lab manual with 30 experiments, a 6"x6-1/2" breadboard for students to assemble circuits on and the basic components that most circuits use—right on the board, ready for easy wiring. Assembled. GRADES 6 & UP
840739 $99

1st ANALOG LAB™ Trainer
Economical. This is the ideal trainer to compliment textbooks on analog electronics. Built-in features include: display readout for frequency, audio, power and voltage (6 digit, LED); audio generator (up to 60KHz) for sine, square and triangle waves; frequency counter (0-2MHz); power supply (0-12V DC, 5V DC fixed); and wall adapter. GRADES 8 & UP
840891 Assembled, 840890 $125

INTEL® TRAINER 8088-Based
Compatible with IBM/PC computers and assembler languages; upwardly compatible to Intel 8088 series. 486 series & the Pentium processor. Enter machine code using keypad or download as Intel hex file. w/LCD display. Assembled. GRADES 9 & UP
840892 $495

CIRCLE 249 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
AMPLIFIED MULTIMEDIA SPEAKERS

Midpro # MD58
Amplified stereo speakers for computer/multimedia use. 3 watts RMS/ 12 watts peak full range 8 ohm speakers. Beige cabinets, ported for extra response. 7.24" peak RMS/ 4.25" er/multimedia. Amplified MD58 Midipro PC
Dotted 0.56" long metal mounting flange. 1.19" mounting thick. Dot. 0.93" long. Shiny finish with

Notebook Computer Carrying Case

Great looking, padded carrying case, suitable for most notebook computers or similar equipment. Black leatherette exterior or with separate zippered compartment for papers or accessories. Detachable nylon web shoulder strap. Interior space is 13.5" x 9" x 2.5"

CAT# CSE-12 $9.75 each

Ace Style Keyswitch

S.P.S.T. on-off keyswitch. Key removable in both positions. High-quality keyswitch with 7-tumblerlock. 0.85" dia. chrome bezel. 0.75" diameter threaded bushing flatted on two sides. Includes brass nut and removable 1.08" dia. escutcheon. Fits panels up to 0.6" thick. Extends 1.75" below mounting surface. Includes 2 keys with black plastic protective handles. Each lock keyed differently. Each lock and key has ID number. Solder or 0.25" QC terminals.

CAT# KSW-15 $4.75 each

Automatic Voltage Converter

Run audio, communications and other battery operated devices from your car cigarette lighter. Regulated DC-DC converter supplies selectable voltages from 1.5 Vdc to 12 Vdc at up to 800 milliamps. Adjustable polarity. Includes six different adapter plugs that fit most equipment.

CAT# APC-800 $4.00 each

410 UF, 300 Volt Photoflash Cap.

Rubycon # 1A2304A
0.7" dia. x 1.7" long. Right angle PC or solder leads on 0.25" centers.

CAT# PPC-410
$2.00 each

10 for $18.50
200 for $320.00

Order Toll Free

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
INTERNET http://www.allcorp.com
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling $5.00 for the 48 Continental United States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

Manufacturers - We Purchase Excess Inventories... Call, Write, E-Mail or Fax YOUR LIST.

Circle 214 on Information Card

August 1997, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 210

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME ________________________________
ADDRESS ________________________________
CITY ___________________ STATE _______ ZIP ______

WORLD'S SMALLEST
UHF X-tal Locked Video Transmitters $99.00

So small the transmitter, camera and battery will fit into a cigarette pack!!! Used by hundreds in covert CCTV, R/C models, movie Special Effects, and Law Enforcement. "I've utilized your transmitters in covert video installations for about one year... previously, I used costly wireless units from Pelco, MVP, and Supercircuits. Nothing approaches the VidLink in terms of power, picture quality, size, and value. Thank you," R. Leslie, CCTV Installer, NY.

"Incredible color, resolution... easy to use, convenient. Very cool..." F. Davis, Props, CA. "...like having a TV station in your pocket." J. Ramsay, Electronic Hobbyist, FL.

LIVE REMOTE VIDEO FROM: $99.00 ACTUAL SIZE!!!
VidLink 100: 100mW Power—upto 1/4 Mile $199.00 New! High-Power!
VidLink 15: 15mW Power—upto 150 Feet
$99.00 New! Low Price—Same Size.
Covert Camera: 1 1/4" sq. Pinhole Lens
$169.00 Pro Grade Japanese Quality!
*** Audio Module Now Available! Call for...
Check/MO, COD +$5.00, SH $5.50

AEGIS RESEARCH
#671-1225 E. Sunset Dr.
Bellingham, WA
98226-3529 USA

1-604-224-0416
Visit our virtual catalog on the INTERNET at:
http://www.lynx.bc.ca/virtualspy

From MILLIWATTS to KILOWATTS

RF POWER TRANSISTORS • TUBES
POWER MODULES

Best pricing on U.S. & Russian Transmitting & Receiving Tubes
3-500ZG • 811A • 833A • 572B
4-400C • 6146B & W • 8560AS • 8575 • 3CX400A7 & U7
3CX1200A7 & Z7 • 3CX1500A7 • 3CX3000A7 • 4CX250B & R
4CX400A • 4CX800A • 4CX1600A & U • 5CX1500A & B
including full range through 4CX20,000A

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC

Complete inventory for servicing amateur and commercial communications equipment.

MOTOROLA

TOSHIBA

Send for your FREE 1997 Catalog
Same Day Shipping on most orders.

800 RF-PARTS • 760-744-0700
Fax: 888-744-1943 • 760-744-1943
e-mail: rfp@rfparts.com

RF PARTS
435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

www.americanradiohistory.com
Digital Entertainment also available through Skyvision®

BEST Values from Skyvision!

Receivers
from $249
including 4DTV

Dish Movers
12" to 52" for all C- and Ku-band dishes

LNBs
All kinds to heat up your picture

Tune-Up Kits
for C/Ku-band & DBS

Programming
Save 30% - 50% with Skypac™

Support
Customers enjoy toll-free technical help

Everything on the air for complete variety
Enjoy debut of new channels
Often in the clear for months
Wild feeds... Action as it happens
Programming you want at a price you can afford to pay
Whether you're considering your first satellite TV entertainment system or looking for an upgrade to your current system, Skyvision provides the best in hardware, technical support, convenience, low cost and service.

1046 Frontier Drive
Fergus Falls, MN 56537

Fax: 218-739-4879  Int'l: 218-739-5231

1-800-334-6455
www.skyvision.com

All marks shown are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 270 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Cryptography Unlimited CD-ROM

Cryptographic software will soon be outlawed by the US government. Get this important bundle of over 200 megabytes of cryptographic software while you still can! Buy it in the US and we will even dare to publish a CD like this anymore and had we to import it from Africa! Includes file encrypers, disk encrypers, PGP, steganography, code cracking, IDP, phone and lots more!

PC-COMPATIBLE CD $29.95 SHIPPPING $3

Call (800) 719-4957 now!

to order (Visa/MC/COD) or call for FREE CATALOG of hard-to-get information about computer viruses, computer hacking, security and cryptography!

American Eagle Publications, Inc.
P. O. Box 1901, Dept E
Show Low, Arizona 85901

CIRCLE 320 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FM TRANSMITTER KITS!
FUN PROJECTS AND MORE!

- Powerful 2 watt audio amplifier.
- Tuned 88-108 MHz.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Requires 9V battery (Not incl.)
- Delivers power inputs at the level of a whisper.

SUPER-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

Super small FM transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, includes pre-assembled circuit board.

XTS500 E-Z KIT $49.95
XPS-1000 C KIT $59.95

- Dial your phone from anywhere and listen to the sounds inside your home. For secure communication.

TELEPHONE SNOOP

The latest in home or office security. Call home from anywhere, enter a two digit security code, and hear what's inside your home Automatically turns on when ringing the phone, volume codes, 2 secret codes and a half minutes.

XPS-CASE KIT $14.95

- Smallest Phone transmits anywhere.
- Tuned 88-108 MHz.
- Up to 1/4 mile range.
- Attach to phone line anywhere in house.
- No battery required, powered by phone line.

SUPER-MINIATURE PHONE TRANSMITTER

World's smallest FM phone transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip components are pre-assembled to the circuit board.

XWB1000 E-Z KIT $49.95

- Professional quality.
- Uses hybrid circuit board.
- Assembly is a snap.
- Outputs 2 watts/1000 kHz.
- Easy to assemble.

MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

The XFM100 is a super sensitive microphone and is capable of picking up sounds at the level of a whisper and transmitting them to any FM broadcast receiver.

MTM1000 KIT $15.95

- Transmits a continuous beeping tone.
- Transmits at 143 MHz.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Works with all FM scan.

TRACKING RECEIVER

ONLY 675 by 1 inch

Includes the battery, the XTR300 is ideal for use in locating lost radio scanners, bikes, auto mobiles, gardens of home and kids, and contacts.

XTR300 E-Z KIT $79.95

- Professional quality.
- Uses hybrid circuit board.
- Assembly is a snap.
- Outputs 2 watts/1000 kHz.
- Easy to assemble.

MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

The XFM100 is a super sensitive microphone and is capable of picking up sounds at the level of a whisper and transmitting them to any FM broadcast receiver.

MTM1000 KIT $15.95

- Transmits a continuous beeping tone.
- Transmits at 143 MHz.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Works with all FM scans.

TRACKING RECEIVER

ONLY 675 by 1 inch

Includes the battery, the XTR300 is ideal for use in locating lost radio scanners, bikes, auto mobiles, gardens of home and kids, and contacts.

XTR300 E-Z KIT $79.95

- Professional quality.
- Uses hybrid circuit board.
- Assembly is a snap.
- Outputs 2 watts/1000 kHz.
- Easy to assemble.

MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

The XFM100 is a super sensitive microphone and is capable of picking up sounds at the level of a whisper and transmitting them to any FM broadcast receiver.

MTM1000 KIT $15.95

- Transmits a continuous beeping tone.
- Transmits at 143 MHz.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Works with all FM scans.

TRACKING RECEIVER

ONLY 675 by 1 inch

Includes the battery, the XTR300 is ideal for use in locating lost radio scanners, bikes, auto mobiles, gardens of home and kids, and contacts.

XTR300 E-Z KIT $79.95

- Professional quality.
- Uses hybrid circuit board.
- Assembly is a snap.
- Outputs 2 watts/1000 kHz.
- Easy to assemble.
PROFESSIONAL DESOLDERING with the New & Improved

DEN-ON SC7000Z

More Vacuum

Lane Norman - Normans Electronics Inc. Atlanta GA 404-451-5057
A cost effective solution to desoldering equipment at less than half the price of most equipment. It's performance is ASTOUNDING.

Mike Murphy - Service Center - Van Nuys CA 818-785-7805
The single best investment of repair equipment we've made. It outperforms all other desoldering tools we've used. Easier to use and least expensive.

Quicker Vacuum

Bob Monroe - M.A.R.C. Electronics - Virginia Beach VA 804-468-3932
Best investment we've made. Saves time, especially with multi-sided PCB's. Extremely pleased with warranty. Failed within 6 months and replaced by DEN-ON overnight.

Dick Manning - Dicks Electronics - Hartford WI 414-367-8399
The ease & speed of component removal greatly increases productive time. The SMD kit makes SMD removal a breeze even for inexperienced Techs.

George Heiner - Heiner Electronics - Coleridge NE 402-283-4333
Being a one-man service center, I hesitated to spend the money on a desoldering tool, however all that changed when I nearly ruined a $400 computer logic board. It has cut my desoldering time by 50%.

Higher Temperature

Don Cressin - Certified Electronics Service - Effecit City MD 301-464-8008
We have obtained excellent results with the SC7000 including repairing high density U/V tuners. It is one of the best purchases we have made.

Doug Pettit - LaRay Electronics - LaRay VA 703-743-5400
We found that the SC7000 not only saves money vs. wick, but saves valuable time in troubleshooting. It allows you to be more accurate in removing SMD's.

Randy Whitehead - Service West - Salt Lake City UT 801-262-4069
My techs thought it would be a waste. I bought one anyway as a demo. My techs then bought into it. Now we have three. It is the best desoldering tool we have ever used.

Same Low Price

New Features
- Totally Self Contained diaphragm vacuum pump and AC motor for high vacuum suction or reversible hot air blow for SMD removal.
- 100Watt Ceramic heater with zero-crossover switching heater control circuit which prevents spikes and leakage currents.
- Unique patented long lasting filter cartridge design. Solder builds up on easily cleaned baffle, while air flows around the outside of baffle.
- Totally ESD Safe. The housing contains carbon and the tip is at ground potential for complete ESD Protection.
- Maximum vacuum of 650mmHg is attained in 100 milliseconds.
- Temperature adjustable from 300°C - 500°C (572°F - 932°F).
- More suction power and hotter temperature if needed.

New Specifications
- Voltage - AC100v,120V,230V,50/60HZ
- Power Consumption - 120W
- Pump - Diaphragm Type
- Motor Output - 12W
- Vacuum Attained - 650mmHg
- Temperature Range - 300°C - 500°C (572°F - 932°F)
- Air Flow Rate - 15 Liter/Minute (Open)
- Heater - 100W (Ceramic)
- Control System - Feed Back Zero Cross-over Type
- Net Weight - 420Grams
- Max.Temp. of Hot Blow - 400°C

Visit - M/C - Discover - American Express - Terms to Qualifying Companys
30 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee - One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

HOWARD ELECRONIC INSTRUMENTS INC
Your Desoldering Specialists

Toll Free U.S. and Canada 1-800-394-1984
Web Site www.heinc.com
E-Mail sales@heinc.com
International(316) 744-1993
or FAX (316) 744-1993

CIRCLE 317 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

August 1997, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
**RF Data Modules**

- **ERP** 0.25mW into 50Ω
- **3Vp-p, 5Vp-p** or 6-12V(A)
- **418** or **433.9MHz FM**
  - Simply add antenna, data, power
  - Range up to 200m
- **Analog or digital data i/p**
- **SAW controlled - stability**

- **TXM-4XX-A**...$24.50
- **TXM-4XX-F**...$25.80

**Solderless Breadboard**

- 830 tie points. MB102PLT
  - Model features 3 binding posts and aluminum backplate.
- **Part No.** 1-9 10
  - MB102 5.95 5.00
  - MB102PLT 8.95 8.00

**Solderless Iron**

- **3-Ire HIGH PERFORMANCE**
  - MB102 the price of $36.95

**Desoldering Pump**

- **$35.00**

**Hand Tools**

- **$35.00**
  - Soldering Iron
  - 5 Turn Pot

**FREE Catalog**

- More Low-Priced items in our 192-Page Catalog
  - 7 SEG. DISPLAY $69 ea.
  - Bumps 3000P Series, $60 ea.
  - MANZ CARED 0.3$

**Contact Information**

- **http://www.elexp.com**
- **Email: electron@elexp.com**
- **IN NJ: 908-361-8020**
- **FAX: 908-361-1572**
- **365 Blair Road • Avenel, NJ 07001-2293**
- **800-972-2225**

**Free Information Card**

- **CIRCLE 326 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
### Printer Cables
- **10' Bi-Directional Printer Cable**
  - DB25 male to standard 36 Centronics Cable for HP laser and others; meets 1284-IEEE standards
  - #CC-PRI-1284 $10.00 each

- **3' Standard Printer Cable**
  - #CC-PR3 $2.25 each

- **6' Standard Printer Cable**
  - #CC-PR6 $3.95 each

### CD Jewel Case
- Many Data Switch
- Boxes available starting at $6.95
- Best Selection

### Printer Adaptors
- DB25 Null Modem Adaptor
  - for serial printer and plotters
  - male to female
  - #CA-134 $2.90 each
    - 20/$1.60 50/$1.40

- Nickel-Metal Hydride Battery
  - Replacement for Motherboards
  - #TM-3V-60H Nickel-Metal Hydride Battery
  - Solder Type 3-Pin
  - MFG. by Varta
  - #CA-180 $1.50 each
  - Close out!

### S-Video Cable
- 4 pin mini
- male to male
- #VC-735-4 $1.00 each
- #VC-735-5 $0.75 each

### Parallel Port
- DB25 Female to 26 pin socket IDC
- #CN-702 $5.50 each
- 100/$4.00

### Miniature Mouse
- 2-Button, black
- Great for small hands or laptop
- #TM-290-MINI
- Call for best price!

### PC Compatible Joysticks
- *Ergonomic design* 3 positive fire buttons & trigger
- 6ft cable
- #CC-PR6 $14.00 each

### 2 Computers to 1 Parallel Printer
- Manual/Auto Switch
- Easy to install and operate
- All DB25 female connections

### IBM Compatible SVGA Card
- Vesa Local Bus card with 1 MB RAM
- Fast screen refresh and compatible with most hardware and software
- 32-bit operation
- Built in cache
- GUI Acceleration
- Up to 1280 x 1024 resolution
- Windows 3.1 and Windows 95

### Call regarding our new Bi-Directional Auto Switches

- **#DS-201P** $10.00 each
- **#TM-VGA-1MEG** $2.25 each

### SVGA Shielded Extensions
- 6 ft. male to female
- #CC-VGA-4 $2.25 each
- #CC-679 $1.95 each

### SCSI 2 to SCSI 1 Cable
- 3 foot male to male
- Close Out!

### Roger's Systems has Moved!!!
- 805-295-5577 Remember, We Have Great Connections...For You!
- FAX 805-295-8777
- $10.00 minimum order required • Add $4.50 shipping for pre-paid orders
- California residents add 8.25% tax • eMail Sales@RogersSystems.com
- Call for quantity discounts • No out of state checks accepted • Most orders shipped same day
- 24895 Avenue Rockefeller, Valencia, CA 91355

### CIRCLE 323 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711 orders only
Se Habla Español

XK-550 Digital / Analog Trainer
Elenco's advanced designed Digital / Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects. It is built on a single PC board for maximum reliability. It includes 5 built-in power supplies, a function generator with continuously sine, triangular and square wave forms. 1560 tie point breadboard area.

XK-550
Assembled and Tested
$169.95

XK-550K - Kit
$139.95

Tools and meter shown optional

GF-8026 w/ Frequency
- Linear and Log Sweep
- Counter Range 1Hz to 10MHz
- 02Hz to 2MHz
- 4 Digit Display
$225

Auto Ranging Hand-Held DMM w/ Bar Graph
Model EDM-163
Model 7711
$89.95

7 Functions with data hold
Compared to Fluke Model 7711

MX-9300 Four Functions in One
- One instrument with four test and measuring systems:
  Digital Multimeter - Digital Triple Power Supply
  (0-3V @ 3A, 15V @ 1A, 5V @ 2A)
  1.3GHz Frequency Counter - 2MHz Sweep Function Generator
$479.95

Digital Multimeter
Model M-1700
$39.95

11 functions including freq to 20MHz, cap to 20µF. Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Kit Corner
over 100 kits available

PT-223K
$15.95
Phone kit with training course.

Fiber Optics Technology
with training course
Model FO-30K
$19.95

M-105K
Compact Multimeter
Kit
$19.95
6 Functions & Transistor Test

Model AM/FM-108K
Transistor Radio Kit
with training course

Model TK-3000
$89.95
Tools Included:
- SR-2 - Deluxe Soldering iron
- SH-1 - Soldering Iron Stand
- ST-1 - Diagonal Pliers
- ST-2 - Long Nose Pliers
- ST-30 - Deluxe Wire Striper
- SE-1 - Solder Ease Kit
- ND-3 - 3 pc. Nut Driver Set
- TL-5 - Precision Screw Drivers
- ST-5 - Screw Driver Slotted 3/16" 
- ST-6 - Screw Driver #1 Phillips
- ET-10 - IC Puller
- SP-2 - Solder Pump
- ST-20 - Safety Goggles
- ST-9 - Pocket Screw Driver
- ST-4 - Solder Tube
- SV-3 - Solder Wick

A professional technician service tool kit in a metal reinforced tool case with heavy-duty handle and locks. A removable pallet handles most of the tools listed with more room for tools and parts in the lower half.

Model XP-581
4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies In One Unit
4 DC voltages: 3 fixed - 5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1.1A, -12V @ 1A
$85

Fluke Multimeters
70 Series
Model 701 $75.95
Model 731 $79.50
Model 751 $135.00
Model 771 $154.95
Model 791 $175.00

B&K Precision Multimeters
Model 391 $150.00
Model 398A $99.00
Model 390 $139.00
Model 2707 $79.00
Model 389 $109.00
Model 2860A $85.00

Model M-6100
Programmable DMM
Includes FREE Computer Interface and FREE Software
- Analog Bar Graph
- Large 3 3/4" LCD Display
- Menu Driven
- Triple Display
- RS-232 Interface
- True RMS
- 9 Basic Functions including cap. & freq.
- Auto Power Off
- Easy-to-use

$125

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-0904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/

CALL OR WRITE FOR
A FREE 60 PAGE
CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711 orders only
Se Habla Español

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-
SOLD

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%

15 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Electronics Now, August 1997

www.americanradiohistory.com
FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES

B&K Precision
Scopes

60MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE
Model 2620
- 20MHz dual-trace bandwidth
- 25MHz analog bandwidth
- 60MHz digital bandwidth
- 140MHz sampling rate
- 100MHz equivalent time sampling
- 25MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture
- $1995

20MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE
Model 2522
- 20MHz dual-trace bandwidth
- 25MHz analog bandwidth
- 60MHz digital bandwidth
- 100MHz sampling rate
- 25MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture
- $869.95

500MHz
Model 2100
- 10MHz dual-trace bandwidth
- 25MHz analog bandwidth
- 60MHz digital bandwidth
- 100MHz sampling rate
- 25MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture
- $1379.95

Model 2160A
- 500MHz single-trace bandwidth
- 25MHz analog bandwidth
- 60MHz digital bandwidth
- 100MHz sampling rate
- 25MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture
- $599.95

Model 2125
- 20MHz dual-trace bandwidth
- 25MHz analog bandwidth
- 60MHz digital bandwidth
- 100MHz sampling rate
- 25MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture
- $1225

20MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 2120 - 2 Year Warranty
Special $389.95
Model 2125 with delayed sweep
$539.95

60MHz, CURSORS & READOUTS, DUAL TIME BASE
Model 2200
- CURSOR and overlay
- 100mV/div sensitivity
- 25MHz range
- 60MHz range
- Pre-trigger capture
- $1225

100MHz THREE-TRACE
Model 2190A
- 100mV/div sensitivity
- 25MHz range
- 60MHz range
- Pre-trigger capture
- $894.95

40MHz DUAL-TRACE
Model 1541C
- 40MHz dual-trace bandwidth
- 40MHz analog bandwidth
- 60MHz digital bandwidth
- 100MHz sampling rate
- 25MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture
- $649.95

60MHz, DIGITAL STORAGE
Model 2160A
- 60MHz bandwidth
- 60MHz digital bandwidth
- 100MHz sampling rate
- 25MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture
- $1379.95

Model 2125
- 20MHz bandwidth
- 60MHz digital bandwidth
- 100MHz sampling rate
- 25MHz equivalent time sampling
- Pre-trigger capture
- $1225

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/

HURRY... AT PRICES THIS LOW THEY'LL BE GONE FAST!

HITACHI SCOPES
Inventory Reduction Sale
Lowest Prices of the Decade!

V-209 - 20MHz Battery Operated Was $1505, NOW $1095 Save $410
V-695 - 60MHz w/ Cursors Was $1815, NOW $1395 Save $420
V-422 - 40MHz Was $965, NOW $785 Save $200
V-1065A - 100MHz w/ Cursors Was $2139, NOW $1565 Save $574
V-525 - 10MHz w/ Cursors Was $1355, NOW $995 Save $400
V-1560 - 100MHz Was $1790, NOW $1490 Save $300
V-552 - 50MHz w/ Cursors Was $1195, NOW $890 Save $305
V-1565 - 100MHz w/ Cursors Was $1960, NOW $1595 Save $365
V-555 - 50MHz w/ Cursors Was $1375, NOW $975 Save $400
V-252 - 20MHz $419

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FREE DMM w/ any Elenco Scope ($20.00 value!!)

OSCILLOSCOPES
Lowest Prices of the Year!
Quality Scopes by Elenco

Free DMM w/ any Elenco Scope ($20.00 value!!)

60MHz
DS-603 $1350
- Analog / Digital Storage
- 20MS/s Sampling Rate
- Analog with Delayed Sweep
- $1895

40MHz
S-1345 $569
- Analog with Delayed Sweep
- $1505, NOW $1095 Save $410

25/30MHz
DS-303 $1095
- Analog / Digital Storage
- 20MHz Analog
- $949.95

S-1330 $439
- 25MHz Analog
- $2395

S-1325 $325
- 25MHz Analog
- $1505, NOW $1095 Save $410

S-1345 $569
- Analog with Delayed Sweep
- $1895

S-1340 $475
- Analog with Delayed Sweep
- $2395

2 Year Warranty

OSCILLOSCOPE SELECTION CHART

ANALOG
Model | Bandwidth (MHz) | Sensitivity (max) | No. of Channels | Sweep Rate (ns/div) | Delayed Sweep | Video Sync | Component Tester | Beam Finder | Time Base
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
S-1360 | 60 | 1mv/div | 2 | 10ns/div | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2K
S-1345 | 40 | 1mv/div | 2 | 10ns/div | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2K
S-1340 | 40 | 1mv/div | 2 | 10ns/div | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2K
S-1330 | 25 | 1mv/div | 2 | 10ns/div | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2K
S-1325 | 25 | 1mv/div | 2 | 10ns/div | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | 2K

DIGITAL STORAGE
Model | Bandwidth (MHz) | Analog Sens (max) | No. of Channels | Sampling Rate (M/S) | Memory Channel | Internally Backed Up | Pretrigger | Output
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
DS-2033 | 30 | 1mv/div | 2 | 20M/S | 2K | Yes | 0, 25, 50, 75 | RS232
DS-603 | 60 | 1mv/div | 2 | 20M/S | 2K | Yes | 0, 25, 50, 75 | RS232

Free DMM w/ any Elenco Scope ($20.00 value!!)

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE 60 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

August 1997, Electronics Now

http://www.americanradiohistory.com
ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS!

CABLE VIEWERS...get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775

For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

❖ PRICE
❖ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
❖ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
❖ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
❖ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY – Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!

COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS

CABLE VIEWERS...

get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775

For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

❖ PRICE
❖ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
❖ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
❖ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
❖ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY – Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!

COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS

CABLE VIEWERS...

get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775

For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

❖ PRICE
❖ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
❖ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
❖ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
❖ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY – Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!

COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS

CABLE VIEWERS...

get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775

For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

❖ PRICE
❖ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
❖ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
❖ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
❖ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY – Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!

COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS

CABLE VIEWERS...

get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775

For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

❖ PRICE
❖ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
❖ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
❖ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
❖ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY – Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock!

COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.
386 SBC $83

OEM (1K) PRICE INCLUDES:
- 5 SER (B250 UART)
- 3 PAR (33 BITS MAX)
- 32K RAM, EXP 64K
- STANDARD PC BUS
- LCD, KB, PORT
- BATT, BACK, RTC
- IRQ 8 (B259 XE)
- 8237 DMA 8253 TR
- BUILT-IN LED DISP
- UP TO 8 MEG ROM
- CMOS, NVRAM

USE TURBO C,
BASIC, MASM
RUNS DOS AND
WINDOWS
EVAL KIT $295

$95 SINGLE PIECE PRICE

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER
- DOES 6 MEG EPPROM
- CMOS, EE, FLASH, NVRAM
- EASIER TO USE THAN MOST
- POWERFUL, SCRIPT ABILITY
- MICROCONT. ADAPTERS
- PLCC, MINI-DIP ADAPTERS
- SUPER FAST ALGORITHMS

OTHER PRODUCTS:
8088 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER....... OEM $27 .......95
PC FLASH/ROM DISKS (128K-16M).........21 .......75
16 BIT 16 CHAN ADC-DAC CARD.......55 .......195
WATCHDOG (REBOOTS PC ON HANGUP)...27 .......95

*MV5 KIT INCLUDES
MANUAL BRACKET AND SOFTWARE
2 YR LIMITED WARRANTY
FREE SHIPPING
HRS. MON-FRI 10AM-6PM EST

HOME AUTOMATION
World's Largest Selection!

Widest Selection of
X-10 Devices Available
Hundreds of hard-to-find automation, X-10 and wireless control products. Computer interfaces, software, development board, lighting, control, telephone systems, security systems, surveillance cameras, infra-red audio/video control, HVAC, pit fire automation, wiring, supplies, books and videos and much more!

Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread
Our free Consumer Information Catalog lists more than 100 free and low-cost government booklets that are helpful and practical.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:
Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

The World's Largest Selection of
X-10 Home Automation Products!

Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING...

...with the AES learning system/ embedded control system. Extensive manuals guide you through your development project. All programming and hardware details explained. Complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad digital, analog, and serial I/O. for your applications.

THREE MODELS AVAILABLE. Choose from an Intel 8051, Intel 8088, or Motorola 68HC11 based system. All models come with:

- 32K Byte ROM; 32K Byte RAM; 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Display; + by 5 Keypad; Digital, Analog, and Serial I/O; Interrupts, timers, chip sets; 26 pin expansion connector, Built-in Logic Probe, Power Supply (can also be battery powered); Powerful ROM MONITOR to help you program, Connects to your PC, programming data (can be hard copied); Assembly, BASIC, and C programming (varies with model); Program disks with Cross Assembler and many, well documented, program examples, User's Manuals, cover all details (over 500 pages); Complete, assembled and ready to use; Source code for all 16s and MONITOR; Optional Text Book

Everything you need. From $279.

Call for Free Info Pack or, see
WEB at http://www.aesmicro.com
714-550-8994.FAX 714-550-9941

Call 1-800 -730-3232

AES 970 W. 17TH STREET. SANTA ANA, CA 92701. USA

DATA ACQUISITION
Affordable Hardware and Software for PC's

ANA100 Analog IO ............. $ 99
- 8 Channel 8-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt input
- 14 TTL I/O lines
- Analog Output
- 400kHz Sampling

DIG100 Digital I/O ............. $ 39
- 8255 PPI
- 24 or 48 TTL I/O
- Lines option
- Selectable Basis Address

ANA150 Analog/Counter... $ 89
- 8 Channel 8-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt input
- 3 16-Bit Counters
- 400kHz Sampling

DIG200 Counter I/O ............. $ 79
- 3 16-Bit Counters
- 8 TTL Input lines
- 8 TTL Output lines
- Selectable Clock Frequency Input

ANA200 Analog I/O ............. $ 79
- 1 Channel 12-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt input
- 100kHz/200kHz
- Optional bipolar
- 24 TTL I/O lines

ANA201 Analog I/O ............. $ 129
- 8 Channel 12-Bit
- x1, x5, x10, x20
- Programmable
- 100kHz/200kHz Sampling rate

<NEW> PC-SCOPES - PC Oscilloscope Software
Use with our ANA100, ANA150, ANA151, ANA200, or ANA201 boards, for 1, 2, 4, or 8 channel capture and display of data on your PC. Oscilloscope, Storage, and Y modes of display are included...

$49.00

More hardware and software items available. Call for information or See our catalog on the internet: http://www.bsof.com
E-mail: sales@bsof.com

BSOFT Software, Inc.
Phone 614-491-0832 * Fax 614-497-9971
444 Coltton Road * Columbus, OH * 43207

MasterCard/Visa orders accepted
NEW Embedded Control Products from SYLVA

BASIC PRODUCT LINE LISTED BELOW:
SC552ES - SBC 128K RAM & FLASH. RTC, Analog & Digital I/O, 3 serial ports
SC552ES-P - SC552ES for home automation. X18, RTC, Analog & Digital I/O, 1 serial port
SC552XXS - Controller engine with LCD display & keypad interfaces 1 serial port
SC552X16 - The 552X plus 8 A/D/C inputs 8 relay outputs 1 HS input 1 serial port
AE-ADC - 12 bit R Ch, analog input exp. board (0-2.058V, 4-20mA) plus RS485
AE-DAC - 8 bit 4 channel analog output exp. board (0-20mA, 0-20mA and 0-10V)
IO-16T - 16 channel relay output expansion board (form A relays 5A resistive)
IO-16L - 16 channel opto-isolated input expansion board (12-24 VAC/DC)
IO-8081 - 8 opto-isolated AC/DC inputs and 8 output relay expansion board
IO-RACK - 24 bit I/O exp. for connection to industry standard 1/0 module boards
IO-LCD - RS485 connected LCD driver board (2 1A form A relays & 3 PFI inputs)
IO-TERM - RS485/RS232 connected LCD display & 4x4 matrix keypad controller
Plus! Windows hosted user configurable software. Programs for scheduling, monitoring and control of local or remote embedded applications.

Visit our website for complete information or call us to request product data sheets and prices.

SYLVA
CONTROL SYSTEMS
519 Richard St., Thunder Bay, ON, Canada P7A 1R2
Phone: 807-765-2487 Fax: 807-767-0587
www.sylvaccontrol.baynet.net
E-mail: sylvania@baynet.net

Sylvan Energy Systems Inc.

FRIENDLY LITTLE
MICRO CONTROLLER
$149
(single)

...packs a MEAN punch
a.k.a. "Steroid Stamp"

- 39 I/O + 8 A/D (10 bit)
- 128K SRAM + 128K Flash
- LCD/Keypad Interface
- Fast 16 bit Motorola CPU
- Affordable C Compiler
- Comprehensive IS/W Library

Intec Automation Inc.
www.islandnet.com/~i
tc 250-721-4191

ANY NEW APPLICATIONS?
COB & SMD on gold plated PCB

20-Second
Voice Record & Playback Unit

record

TTI Logic Control for
Pre-Recorded Messages
Phone, Computers etc

DC-DC Converters &
COB Design Specialist

KSL Microdeives, Inc.
2149-G O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131
(408)922-0800 FAX (408)922-0029

ROBOTIC MACHINING
ROUTE, MILL, DRILL, CARVE, ENGRAVE, PAINT .
IN WOOD, PLASTIC, VINYL, PC BOARD, & LIGHT METALS!

- 4 & 5 MOTOR GANTRY MILL CONFIGURATIONS
- PC COMPUTER CONTROLLED CNC/DNC
- IMPORT/EXPORT FILES TO OTHER CADS
- AUTO-BACKLASH COMPENSATION
- PRE-MACHINED HEAVY CASTINGS
- SIMULTANEOUS 4 AXIS MOTION
- FREE 3D CAD/CAM SOFTWARE
- AVAILABLE IN KITS OR ASSEMBLED
- EXPEDITED SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE
- OPTIONAL ALUMINUM WAY COVERS
- .0005" RESOLUTION / AMERICAN MADE

U.S. CYBERLAB, INC. 14786 SLATE GAP RD., WEST FORK, AR 72774
CALL NOW FOR INSTANT SPECS 501-839-8293 24 HR. FAX-BACK

PROGRAMMERS OVER 50 MODELS

ADVANCED EDOORS MECHANICAL DATA IC TECHNOLOGY HOLD

SYSTEM GENERAL CHROMA MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY XELECT

MONIX 38 32 2D MEGAROM MEGA68 16K VRAM TREND (RIP)

CALL ADVANCED LABORATORY
509 EDOORS SIMMAY
592 ICE TECH MICROAD
655 EDOORS ALLMAX +
679 EDOORS MEGAMAX
509 EDOORS SIMMAYA
569 XELTEK SUPERPRO II
579 XELTEK SUPERPRO II
249 XELTEK SUPERPRO L
165 XELTEK ROMMAYER II
479 MEGAMAX
739 STAG CR-62

General Device Instruments
Sales 408-241-7376 Fax 241-6375 BBS 938-1234
Web www.generaldevice.com E-Mail iodevice@best.com

CONTROL YOUR WORLD
ModCon
Low Cost Microcontroller boards & kits + Applications

ZORIN
http://ZORINICO.com or call 206-782-0057

To learn how to talk with your kids about tough issues, like sex, AIDS/HIV and violence, call 1-800-CHILD-44 and get your free guidebook.

www.americanradiohistory.com
Electronic CAD for Windows

Professional Windows EDA tools at an affordable price with powerful features to make designing faster. WinBoard PCB layout delivers sophisticated interactive routing for complex designs, plus it has the tools needed for high-speed circuits, analog, RF and SMT designs.

WinDraft® Schematics
- Use True-Type fonts. Quickly copy and paste into other applications.
- Supports hierarchical designs, electrical rules checking, Annotation & Bill of Materials.
- Thousands of library parts and symbol editor included.

WinBoard™ PCB layout
- Supports 16 layers, multiple copper pours, and advanced features for RF designs.
- SMD & through hole library with on-line graphical editor.
- CAM outputs include BOM, in-circuit test, NC Drill, Gerber, Pick & Place, & Advanced Design Rule Checking (DRC).

With our unique pin capacity versions you only pay for what you need. You choose the base configuration to suit your needs today, and expand that configuration to handle increased pin capacity as your design requirements change.

WinDraft 2.0 Available Now

$ 250  WinDraft or WinBoard - P650
$ 495  WinDraft or WinBoard - unlimited
$ 895  WinBoard P650 with CCT Spectra® autorouter.

Thousands of satisfied customers are using this new generation of powerful and affordable Windows EDA tools from Ivex. Your satisfaction is guaranteed!

World Wide Web: http://www.ivex.com

Information and free evaluation version is available on the Ivex WW Web, FTP and BBS.

Tel: (503) 531-3555
Fax: (503) 629-4907
BBS: (503) 645-0576

Ivex Design International. 15232 NW Greenbrier Parkway. Beaverton, Oregon 97006. USA.
ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE N. MPLS. MN. 55401
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 E-MAIL SURPRI@VISI.COM
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS

| SENCORE LC53 L/C METER | $350.00 |
| TEK 71A3 DIFFERENTIAL COMPARE | $150.00 |
| TEK 71A1 150 MHz SINGLE TRACE AMPLIFIER | $50.00 |
| TEK 71A8 75 MHz DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER | $50.00 |
| TEK 71A9 400 MHz SINGLE TRACE AMPLIFIER | $150.00 |
| TEK 71A2 DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER | $200.00 |
| TEK 72A4 400 MHz DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER | $200.00 |
| TEK 7A26 200 MHz DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER | $75.00 |
| TEK 7892A 500 MHz DELAYING TIME BASE | $125.00 |
| TEK 7AQI DIGITAL MULTIV | $50.00 |
| TEK 7511 SAMPLING PLUG IN | $200.00 |
| TEK 7512 GENERAL PURPOSE SAMPLER | $350.00 |
| TEK 453 500 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE | $200.00 |
| TEK 466 500 MHZ PORTABLE SCOPE | $600.00 |
| GENRAD 1657 RC BRIDGE | $750.00 |
| TEK 7020 PROGRAMMABLE DIGITIZER | $500.00 |
| TEK 8610 100 MHZ OSCIL. SCOPE | $450.00 |
| TEK 8658 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE | $1200.00 |
| TEK 415 50 Hz OSCILLOSCOPE | $250.00 |
| HP 6428B 0-26V/45A POWERSUPPLY | $600.00 |
| BRADLEY 132 SCPE CALIBRATOR | $700.00 |
| FANELL TS 6006 6.5-10V 100 swords | $700.00 |
| PHILIPS PM 3206 400 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE | $100.00 |
| HP 8601A 400 MHz DUAL TRACEoscope | $400.00 |
| HP 3575A S-SCAN PROBE | $500.00 |
| HP 8443A TRACKING GEN-COUNTER | $350.00 |
| TEK 7B15 1 GHZ DELAYING TIME BASE | $250.00 |
| TEK 7B16 1500 MHz TIME BASE | $75.00 |
| TEK 7B55 DUAL TIME BASE | $75.00 |
| TEK 7B56 100 MHz DUAL TIME BASE | $75.00 |
| TEK 7B70 200 MHz TIME BASE | $75.00 |
| TEK 7B71 DELAYING TIME BASE | $75.00 |
| TEK 7B86 400 MHz DELAYED TIME BASE | $100.00 |
| TEK 7B88 400 MHz DELAYING TIME BASE | $125.00 |
| TEK 7904 500 MHz MAIN FRAME | $250.00 |
| TEK 7X51 175 CURVE TRACER | $1500.00 |
| TEK 475 200 MHz OSCILLOSCOPES | $500.00 |
| PHILIPS PM 3206 400 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE | $100.00 |
| EMI SPR 5-300 7.5V 30A POWERSUPPLY | $500.00 |
| HP 8515B SPEEPECTRUM ANALYZER | $500.00 |
| WAVETEK 175 WAVEFORM GENERATOR | $500.00 |
| WAVETEK 175 PROG WAVEFORM SYNTH | $500.00 |
| RALCANA 1900 COUNTER | $300.00 |
| RALCANA 1900 COUNTER | $300.00 |
| KETHELBY 161 PICOAMPERE SOURCE | $150.00 |
| HP 3574B 1000 MHz COUNTER | $400.00 |
| HP 3545A MULTIMETER | $300.00 |
| HP 3456A MULTIMETER | $450.00 |
| HP 83035 S-PARAMETER TEST SET | $750.00 |

**Call for your FREE 348 page catalog TODAY!**
- 68,000 + Products
- 130 + Manufacturers
- All Orders Ship Same Day
- No Minimum Order
- 800-992-9943
- 817-483-6828
- FAX: 817-483-0931

![Mouser Electronics Catalog](http://www.mouser.com)

**CABLE TV CONVERTERS**

- Equipment & Accessories
- Wholesalers Welcome

**S A V E D e l e a r s $100s Welcome**

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

**Call Us Last!** We will beat any advertised price

**E-DEALS**

- No RC Sales
- 1-800-842-9670
- [http://www.cabletelevs.com](http://www.cabletelevs.com)

---

**Cable TV Converters**

**SAVE Dealers Welcome**

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

**Call Us Last!** We will beat any advertised price

---

**Function Generator**

- Frequency ranges of 1 Hz to 16 MHz
- Sine, Triangle, and Square Wave
- Amplitude range of 0 to 20 Vpp
- Variable DC offset
- Crystal control Phase Lock Loop
- ISA board that combines the functions of a "box" function generator with the convenience of a PC
- Programmer's libraries that support C, C++, or Visual Basic
- Windows 3.1, 95 and NT based application programs
- Model ISA-104 $395.00

---

**Laser Modules**

- Variety of laser modules from 635 to 830 nm with 5-40 mW output power
- WorldStar Tech also has TTL modulated laser modules, adjustable focus laser modules, line generators and etc.
- 295

---

**Laser Pointer**

- Pensize laser pointer has a range of 150-200 yard with high quality laser beam
- Ask for laser modules and laser pointers catalog
- WorldStar Technologies, Inc.
- 20 Carlton St. Unit 1626 Toronto, M5B 2H Canada
- Ph: 416 204 6298 Fax: 416 506 7619 laser@arcos.org
- You can visit us on http://www.arcos.org/laser

---

**Take Stock in America**

- A public service of this magazine

---

**Bugged??**

- 'SAVE SHOPPING is unbelievably widespread! Electronic devices with amazing capabilities can be monitored your telephone and room conversations RIGHT NOW! Are you sure you're safe? FREE CATALOG tells you fast. Includes Free Bonus details on fantastic opportunities now open in Counter-Surveillance field. Exciting, immensely interesting and EXTREMELY profitable leg to $250 hit full-time income. Call Now! 1-800-732-5000

---

**Mouser Electronics**

- www.americanradiohistory.com
- www.mouser.com catalog @mouser.com

---

**See your Security Camera on TV with the CAModulator™**

- World's First & Only B&W Camera Combined with a Digital Video Channel Modulator

---

**Electronic Components**

- Perfect Stealth Surveillance
- Covers UHF 14-44 Cable 45-94
- Adjusts left, right, up & down. Sees in very low light. Uses any TV. Combines with existing cable, DSS, etc. Coax-powered technology powers camera via video signal with one cable.

**Introductory Price $279.95 + $7.50 Shipping & Handling**

---

**Intelligent Products**

- 79 Daily Dr., #127
- Cambridge, CA 93010
- (805) 384-0579
- (805) 389-1757 FAX
- M/C, Visa, Amex, Discovery

---

**Quality Microwave TV Systems**

- CHALLENGER SYSTEM 5x-Box 6535* Brightman, A2 80222

**FREE SHIPPING**
- Visa + MC + Amex + Disc + CODs + Qty Pricing

---

**Cable TV Converters**

- Equipment & Accessories
- Wholesalers Welcome

**Call C&D ELECTRONICS**

- 1-888-615-5757 M-F 10a-6p
Electronic Training Videos From UCANDO

Now you can learn from the same training videos that are being used by technical schools, the Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard, CET's and industries all across the United States and around the world. Advancing your troubleshooting skills has never been easier, thanks to UCANDO's extraordinary video training library. These unique training videos will teach you more in less time as you watch theory come to life. Each video is approximately one hour long and comes complete with a student workbook.

### Basic Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>REGULAR</th>
<th>SALE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT201</td>
<td>Direct Current: Series circuits, Parallel Circuits, Ohm’s law. how to use the DMM. 55 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT202</td>
<td>Alternating Current: The sine wave, coils, capacitors, transformers. 62 minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT203</td>
<td>Semiconductors: Semiconductor theory, common diodes, transistors, switching devices. 57 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT204</td>
<td>Power Supplies: Rectifier circuits, filter circuits, regular circuits, troubleshooting. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT205</td>
<td>Amplifier: Amplifier basics, class A, class B, class C, operational amplifiers. 57 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT206</td>
<td>Oscillators: LC and RC oscillators, crystal oscillators, crystal ovens. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>REGULAR</th>
<th>SALE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT301</td>
<td>Digital 1: Digital basics, basic gates, binary notation, binary math, decimal notation. 54 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT302</td>
<td>Digital 2: Octal notation, hexadecimal notation, flip-flops, counter circuits. 55 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT303</td>
<td>Digital 3: Complement numbers, multiplexers, registers, decoder drivers, displays. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT304</td>
<td>Digital 4: R-2R DAC circuits, binary weighted nos, slope circuits, SA &amp; flash circuits. 57 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT305</td>
<td>Digital 5: Memory devices, ROM, PROM, EPROM, EPROM, SRAM, DARAM, MBM. 55 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT306</td>
<td>Digital 6: The central processing unit, input devices, output devices. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Popular Videos

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>REGULAR</th>
<th>SALE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT401</td>
<td>AM Radio: Major stages of AM, signal conversion. signal detection, audio reproduction, AM stereo. 61 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT402</td>
<td>FM Radio Part 1: Bandwidths, RF amplifier, mixer-oscillator, IF amplifier, limiter FM detector. 58 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT403</td>
<td>FM Radio Part 2: Frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer, audio amp stages, digital data encoding/decoding. 58 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT404</td>
<td>TV Part 1, Intro to TV: Gain an overview of the television system and how the stages work together. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT405</td>
<td>TV Part 2, The Front End: UHF-VHF tuning stages, automatic fine tuning, remote control. 58 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT406</td>
<td>TV Part 3, Audio: The sound strip, stereo TV, secondary audio programming, professional channels. 57 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT501</td>
<td>Understanding Fiber Optics: Basic fundamentals, cable design, connectors, couplers, splicing. 58 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT502</td>
<td>Laser Technology: Laser theory, types of lasers, applications, safety precautions. 57 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT102</td>
<td>Intro to VCR Repair: This video is designed for the serious technician. (workbook not available). 84 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT103</td>
<td>Learn How To Clean Your Own VCR: This video is not technical, but will save you money. (workbook not available). 32 Minutes</td>
<td>29.95</td>
<td>25.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for your free 84 page test instrument catalog today!!!
8931 Brookville Road * Silver Spring, Maryland * 20910

* Phone 800-638-2020 * Fax 800-545-0058 * email SMPRODINTL@AOL.com

SAVE EVEN MORE! Buy any six videos for only $216.00. Order your UCANDO videos today!
Goldstar

Model OS-9100P  $899.00

Full 100 MHz Bandwidth!
- Dual-Channel, High Sensitivity
- TV Synchronization Trigger
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Includes Two Probes, 2 Year Warranty

20 MHz Sweep/Function Generator
- 0.2 Hz to 20 MHz, 5 digit LED Display
- AM & FM Internal or External Modulation
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, CMOS Outputs
- Burst Operation
- External 30 MHz Frequency Counter

Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials
B+K Precision 1476 10 MHz  $229.00
Great Starter Scope!
Tektronix 465 100 MHz  $599.00
Tektronix 465B 100 MHz  $699.00
Tektronix 475 200 MHz  $799.00
Tektronix 475A 250 MHz  $899.00
- The Industry Standard of Oscilloscopes
- Dual Channel, Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Professionally Refurbished
- Aligned & Calibrated to Original Specifications
- 6 Month Warranty - The Longest Available!

LOWEST PRICES EVER!
New Fluke Multimeters & Tektronix Oscilloscopes
The Industry Standard in Multimeters

Fluke Model 87 ...$285.00

Test Equipment Depot
A FOTRONIC CORPORATION COMPANY
P.O. BOX 708 Medford, MA 02155
(617) 665-1400  • FAX (617) 665-0780
email: afot@fotronic.com

FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!

- ALL YOU NEED to know about electronics from transistor packaging to substitution and replacement guides. FACTCARDS numbers 34 through 66 are now available. These beautifully-printed cards measure a full three-by-five inches and are printed in two colors. They cover a wide range of subjects from Triac circuit/ replacement guides to flip-flops, Schmitt triggers, Thyristor circuits, Opto-Isolator/Coupler selection and replacement. All are clearly explained with typical circuit applications.

- WANT TO EXPAND your knowledge of electronics? Do it the easy way by studying the Electronics Fact Cards. Do you travel to and from your job each day? Drop a handful of cards in your pocket before you leave, and the bus becomes a schoolroom! At home, you can build some of the projects and not only have fun building and using them, but learn how they work at the same time.

- YOU’LL BE AMAZED both at how rapidly you learn with these cards, and how easy it is to understand. These new cards are available right now. Don’t miss out. Send your check or money order today.

FACTCARDS—Facts at your fingertips

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACTCARDS--Facts at your fingertips for Experimenters and Project Builders!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ Please send one copy of FACTCARDS at $3.50. Shipping $1.00 (U.S. and Canada only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Please send ______ copies of FACTCARDS. Total cost is sum of copy price and First Class postage and handling cost multiplied by number of card sets ordered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York residents add sales tax to total cost of each order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please print (Name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow 6-8 weeks for the material to arrive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Street Address)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detach and mail today:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(City) (State) (Zip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Payment must be in U.S. Funds!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
"I earned $1,000 on just 12 VCR repairs in one week"

A true statement by Paul B.* of San Pedro, California

You too can earn up to $85 an hour, pocket $200 a day, double your income...in the high-profit field of VCR repair...part-time or full-time. There are over 77 million VCR's currently in use in America today—a lot of business out there just waiting for you!

Here is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to go into a booming business of your own, make really big money starting right away, be your own boss and enjoy financial freedom and security.

It's easy to learn VCR cleaning, maintenance and repair at home in just a few short weeks through Foley-Belsaw's unique method which emphasizes the mechanics involved in 90% of all repairs, without dwelling on all the unnecessary basic electronics. This exclusive practical hands-on course was developed and proven over a long period of time in an actual VCR repair shop. It combines simple step-by-step lessons with easy-to-follow video cassette guidance. No special experience or electronics background is necessary. Just average mechanical aptitude and the ability to follow simple A-B-C repair procedures that are clearly outlined for you. And when you complete the course you will receive the School's official diploma attesting to your expertise.

Send coupon today for FREE Fact Kit. No obligation.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to give your income a tremendous boost. Send in the coupon NOW. Get all the facts and study them in the privacy of your own home. There's absolutely no obligation and no salesmen will call on you. So don't delay. Mail the coupon today!

"I started 3 months ago, now earn over $900 a week."  
D.K., New York, NY

"Took in over $3,200 in the past 10 days!"  
H.H., Denver, CO

"Doubled my Income within 6 weeks."  
R.B., Bakersfield, CA

*Last name withheld by request.
2 Line Simulator ........... $185.00
7 Line Simulator ........... $399.00
Caller ID Simulator ........ $395.00
20 Hz Ringing Module ....... $49.95
9-1-1 Training System ...... $370.00

** And Much More **

Check out our Web Site for detailed info about our unique line of teq equipment. The CID-max Caller ID Simulator is a stand alone test unit that generates 10 different Caller ID messages per the Bellcore Specs!

http://www.infinet.com/j-jectech

1-800-631-0349

UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER!

128K to 1M64K RAM Kit $15
64K to 128K RAM Kit $10
64K-128K-256K-512K RAM $5
40 pin Centronics (Etha.) $25
Centronics Interface $15
Canon PowerShot $35
Canon Powershot $30
Canon Powershot $25
Canon PowerShot $20

CPU's:
new: 80486DX/40 $55
486-33/25-pin AM0 $45
486-33/30-pin AM0 $50
486-66/30-pin AM0 $65

51 pin Centronics $25

33 pin Centronics $15

Magic: 8085 $25

Video Cards:

IBM 8514/8515 $35

Sound Cards:

New: Sound Blaster Pro $35
New: Sound Blaster Pro $45

MOTHERBOARDS:

440p40, P40, P56, M66

Pentium PC T3520 VR, $59

Pentium Ii T550, T370 VR, $65

Pentium Pro, P166, P200 VR, $75

MEMORIES:

16K 256-DIP $4
32K 256-DIP $8
64K 256-DIP $16
128K 256-DIP $32
256K 256-DIP $64
512K 256-DIP $128
1M 256-DIP $256

MODULAR:

3.5 in HalfHeight $50
3.5 in FullHeight $100

5.25 inch HalfHeight $115

4.5 inch HalfHeight $105

3.5 inch HalfHeight $95

2.5 inch HalfHeight $85

48 pin Molex $25

Extension Cable $20

Miscellaneous:

Controller Cards

 hurry board $10

 time out board $20

 GO CD $15

 DC/DC $15

 Timer $5

 Proced $5

 New: Sound Blaster $50

 Sound Blaster $50

 Sound Blaster $50

 Sound Blaster $50

 Sound Blaster $50

 Sound Blaster $50

 Notch Filters

 Zenth Test Chip, Pre-owned software

 Video Media

 P.O. Box 93/6025
 Margate, Fl. 33093-6025
 (954)-752-9202 Fax (954)-340-5201

 CALL FOR DAILY PRICES!

DADAPT 111
68HC11 Modules for Soldersond Breadboards

- 20 pin 2.0" by 3.0" module
- plug vertically into solderless breadboard for easy expansion
- BOOT/RESET switch for easy programming via PC serial port
- #1 ID box for dual channel converter
- Complete module programming system
- Expansion accessories available

For just $1749, our Starter Package (ADD111) provides everything you need to get going fast! Now you can harness the power of the popular 68HC11 in your project. Includes ADAP111 with 68HC11E2, providing 2K EPROM (pre-programmed), 8 channel A/D, Analog in Digitalizer, 16-K program space, interrupters, retriggerable 68HC11 timer, comparator, on-chip oscillator, Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI), Serial Communications Interface (SCI), & micro (onboard ROM) and a serial port. (Solder included, 5 volt regulator, 150K crystal, reset circuit, and conveniences programmed for us!) Complete system! Includes Motorola 68HC11 Packet Programming Reference Guide and manual with schematics. All you need is a PC to write & program your software, a DC power supply, and a solderless breadboard for prototyping. Just build your applications circuits with our module's accessories.

5-Channel Logic Analyzer
Jan. 1997 Electronics Now

Operates through your computer's printer port.
Three mirror modes.
No Power Required.
110 volt samples range.
Easy set up and Print Logic Displays.

Surface Mount Components (breadboard)

Kit: $50.00

Fully Assembled $65.00

Spect: Uses:

Input Channels 8

Sample Rate: 1 Mps

Data Sampling: 1000

Queue Data Testing: 4

Trigger Testing: 7

Tight pretty nice:

All in one:

American MicroTech Inc 219-482-3896

http://home.sprynet.com/sprynet/amtech

E-mail: amtech@sprynet.com

9 out of 10 mice prefer the Consumer Information Catalog online. Catch it at just $2.00! www.pueblo.gsa.gov

CABLE TV CONVERTERS

Equipment & Accessories

Wholesalers Welcome

Call & D ELECTRONICS

1-888-615-5757 M-F 10a-6p

U.S. General Services Administration

The Ultimate WWW Service Site

www.electronix.com

The One-Stop Service Site for Electronic Technicians

Electronix Corp 313 W Main St Fairborn, OH 45324

1-800-423-4499

The Electronic Experimenter's Journal

It's part catalog, part magazine and part data book with kits, parts, plans, articles, and application notes.

Call for your FREE copy today

Dedock Electronics

6252 Edwards Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45240

1-800-243-4499
Any waveform you want!

Starting at $795
Quantity 1
Money back guarantee

Telullex Inc. model SG-100

DC to 20 MHz linear
and log sweeps

Int/Ext AM, SSB,
Dualtone Gen.

Pulse Generator

Telullex Inc.
2455 Old Middlefield Way S
Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel (415) 938-0240
Fax (415) 938-0241
Email: sales@Telullex.com

CIRCLE 322 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EASY TO USE CAD

Now in
Both DOS and Windows

CADPAK DOS - $159, WINDOWS - $199
Ideal for New Users, Hobbyists, & Small Businesses! Provides everything for PCB
Layout & Schematic Drawing.

PROTEUS Starts at $425
Most Powerful on the market
* Schematic Capture * Circuit Simulation
* PCB Layout with Rip-Up & Retry Routing

R4 SYSTEMS INC.
1100 GORHAM ST. Suite 11B-332
Newmarket Ontario, Canada L3Y 7V1
905 89B-0665 FAX 905 89B-0683
Download Demo - http://www.r4systems.on.ca
Internet email info@r4systems.on.ca

TURN YOUR PC INTO A
DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE!

The new
PC-MultiScope 2
10Mhz analog
bandwidth!

At right:
Actual
scope screen as
seen on
your PC
monitor.

For industrial, educational, hobbyist,
auto, and audio test & measurement
$399 + S/H. Visa/MC/Check OK
Add $99 for source code option
The top choice of corporations, universities and scientists worldwide!

AMAZE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
amaZe@hooked.net www.hooked.net/users/amaZe
Phone: 800-996-2008 Fax: 408-374-1737

FEATURES:
1. Dual channel, external triggered
2. Digital storage, Windows based
3. Connects to PC parallel port
4. 20Megastatples/sec sampling;
10Mhz max. analog bandwidth
5. 8 bit resolution/ 8K RAM buffer
6. Prog. gain: 10/div to 1mv/div
7. Spectrum analyzer (fft) function
8. Strip chart recorder function
9. TTL output for control app's
NEW DX SERIES DMMs

VERSATILE
PORTABLE
FAST

3 YEAR WARRANTY
COVERS FULL PERFORMANCE

Bel MERIT DX Series DMMs have best values for performance, features and dependability with 3 year warranty.

Each DX model has standard DMM measurements with a set of additional capabilities; diode, continuity, TRhFE, capacitance, inductance, frequency, logic and temperature.

Additional features include auto power-off, data hold, annunciator, and input warning beeper & peak hold (DX451/DX460L only)

Deluxe holster, safety test leads and thermocouple probe (DX360T) supplied as standard accessories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DX350</th>
<th>DX360T</th>
<th>DX400</th>
<th>DX405</th>
<th>DX401</th>
<th>DX460L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC/DC Voltage (750V/1000V)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC/DC Current (10V)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resistance (20MΩ)</td>
<td>20Ω</td>
<td>20Ω</td>
<td>20ΩM</td>
<td>2000M</td>
<td>20ΩM</td>
<td>2000M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuity Beep/Diode</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature w/Probe, Type K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRhFE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacitance (20pF)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency (20kHz)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic (TTL &amp; CMOS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inductance (20H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Power-Off</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Warning Beep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuse Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective Holster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Retail Price</td>
<td>89.95</td>
<td>64.95</td>
<td>64.95</td>
<td>69.95</td>
<td>89.95</td>
<td>109.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Lots more High Standard Test Instruments available
  All in One Instrument, Oscilloscope, Power Supply, Function Generator, Frequency Counter, Millimeter, Capacitance, Engine Analyzer, Clamp-On, Electrical Tester and More.

* See your local distributors or Call for Catalog

Bel MERIT

1-800-532-3221
(714) 586-2310 • FAX (714) 586-3399
P.O. Box 744, Lake Forest, CA 92630

SOLUTIONS FOR THE TEST INSTRUMENT

CIRCLE 327 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - $169.95

Check Webl -- www.m2i.com

Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds
Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port
Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and Flash (28F,29C) to 32 pins

Inexpensive - Best for less than $200
- Correct implementation of manufacturer algorithms for fast, reliable programming.
- Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web page.
- Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.
- Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below

Available Adapters
- EP-PIC (16C55/6,12C01,78,81) $49.95
- EP-PIC (62C54/577-2,4) $39.95
- EP-PIC (12C30X) $39.95
- EP-PIC (17C4X) $49.95
- EP-62 (8751/7571) $39.95
- EP-11E (8051/80C31) $59.95
- EP-101 (65C02/512) $39.95
- EP-100 (4010/4080) $39.95
- EP-75C51 (12C01) $39.95
- EP-ISE (9x12, 16x8, 16x25) $39.95
- EP-510 (87C51) $39.95
- EP-PEEL (106/128) $39.95
- EP-MCC (PLCC EPROM) $39.95
- EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROM) $49.95
- Many Other Adapters Available

ELECTRONICS

108

www.americanradiohistory.com
Hexapod Walker Kit $150.00

DA-1

Computer Monitor Distribution Amplifier...

Only $299.95

- 10 Monitor Outputs
- 200MHZ Bandwidth
- Rack Mountable
- Operates in any mode
- One year warranty

Welcome

119 ROCKLAND CENTER - SUITE 315 - NANUET, NY 10954
Voice: (914) 735-6127 • Fax: (914) 735-3560
HTTP://WWW.SPYSITE.COM • E-MAIL: AMERICAN@SPYSITE.COM

Send $6.00 for 32-Page Catalog (FREE with Purchase)
Discover DC Electronics

17-Module Course -- Only $49.95

Contains everything you ever needed to know about DC electronics. Whether you are a professional working in electronics and you want a review of the basics, or a student or hobbyist new to this field and need a good self-paced course, this is the perfect way to get started.

The course starts with basics and assumes you know nothing about electronics. It teaches the required math, how to use a scientific calculator, and the metric notation system. Each module has been written by an electronics instructor, and will directly from a floppy or from a menu-driven system on your hard drive. Every module includes a review, summary, quiz, and a final exam that can be printed out. Important points are animated to make the explanation clear.

System requirements: IBM Compatible, 512K RAM, VGA Color, Hard Drive and DOS 3.2 or newer.

Here are the Modules

1. Atoms and Electrons
2. Volts / Current / Resistance
3. Numbers greater than one
   Scientific - metric notation
4. Numbers less than one
   Scientific - metric notation
5. Resistor Color Codes
6. Using Calculators
7. Ohms Law and Power
8. Series Circuits
9. Parallel Circuits
10. Series / Parallel Circuits
11. Voltage Dividers
12. Kirchoff's Law
13. Advanced DC Circuit Analysis
14. Capacitors / RC Time Constants
15. Introduction to Magnetism
16. Inductors and L/R Time Constants
17. Volt/Ohm/Current Meters

Claggk Inc. P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735

| Name ___________________________ | $49.95 + $4.95 shipping |
| Address _________________________ |                           |
| Address _________________________ |                           |
| City ___________________________ | State _______________ | Credit Card Info |
| Zip ____________________________ |                           |
| Payment Enclosed $ ________ | [ ] MC [ ] Visa Card # |
| Check [ ] Money Order [ ] Credit Card [ ] | Exp Date ___________ | Signature         |
Special Offer from

Newnes
An imprint of Butterworth-Heinemann

Buy more than 1 book and take 15% off total order

Lenk Series

Simplified Design of IC Amplifiers
by John D. Lenk
1996 • 240pp • pa • 0-7506-9508-0 • $29.95

Simplified Design of Switching Power Supplies
by John D. Lenk
1996 • 255pp • pa • 0-7506-9821-7 • $29.95

Simplified Design of Battery Circuits
by John D. Lenk
1996 • 240pp • pa • 0-7506-9820-9 • $29.95

Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies
by John D. Lenk
1996 • 246pp • pa • 0-7506-9820-9 • $29.95

Simplified Design of Micropower and Battery Circuits
by John D. Lenk
1996 • 242pp • pa • 0-7506-9510-2 • $29.95

Simplified Design of Data Converters
by John D. Lenk
April 1997 • 242pp • pa • 0-7506-9509-9 • $29.95

Simplified Design of Voltage/Frequency Converters
by John D. Lenk
September 1997 • 304pp • pa • 0-7506-91.54-0 • $29.95

Simplified Design of Switching Power Supplies
by John D. Lenk
1996 • 225pp • pa • 0-7506-9821-7 • $29.95

Simplified Design of Data Converters
by John D. Lenk
April 1997 • 242pp • pa • 0-7506-9509-9 • $29.95

Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies
by John D. Lenk
1996 • 246pp • pa • 0-7506-9820-9 • $29.95

More Books from Newnes...

Reference Data for Engineers:
Radio, Electronics, Computer & Communications, Eighth Edition
by Mac E. Van Valkenburg
1993 • 1,500pp • ha • 0-672-22753-3 • $99.95

CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition
by Don Lancaster
1988 • 512pp • pa • 0-7506-9943-4 • $24.95

CMOS Cookbook, Second Edition
by Don Lancaster
1996 • 400pp • pa • 0-7506-9296-X • $29.95

Modern Dictionary of Electronics, Sixth Edition
by Rudolf Graf
1996 • 1,152pp • pa • 0-7506-9870-5 • $49.95

Inside OrCAD
by Chris Schroeder
1996 • 400pp • pa • 0-7506-9700-8 • $39.95

Embedded System Design
by Steve Heath
April 1997 • 352pp • pa • 0-7506-3237-2 • $47.95

Inside, OrCAD
by Chris Schroeder
1996 • 400pp • pa • 0-7506-9700-8 • $39.95

Mobile Radio spinning wheel

Please send me the book(s) listed below. (Buy more than one, and take 15% off the total order.)

Write book number(s) here:

Mail your order to: Butterworth-Heinemann, Fulfilment Center, 225 Wildwood Ave., Woburn, MA 01801 USA

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Fax

E-mail

Please send me a free Newnes catalog, Item #645.

Phone: 1-800-366-BOOK Fax: 1-800-446-6520
E-mail your order to orders@repp.com

☐ I have enclosed a check for $

☐ I have charged my:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card no. Exp. date

Signature

U.S. Customers: Please add $4.00 handling fee for the first item ordered, $1.50 for each additional item, to all check and credit card orders. Billed orders will be charged additional shipping based on weight and destination. All U.S. orders must include your state sales tax. Prepayment required for all international orders and U.S. orders under $30.00. Prices subject to change without notice.

Canadian Customers: Please pay by credit card in U.S. funds and include 7% GST on books and handling.

European Customers: Add £2.00 UK and surface postage. ☐ Check for Air Mail; extra cost will be charged.

Visit our web site: http://www.bh.com/newnes

CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

8. A member of the Reed Elsevier plc group
A WHOLE NEW WORLD IN SCIENCE KITS.

ROBOTIC ARM TRAINER (No Soldering)

TRIPLE ACTION SOLAR CAR (No Soldering)

MOON WALKER

LINE TRACKER

SPIDER

HYPER PEPPY

OWI's "Next Generation" of affordable, rugged Robot Kits challenge the enthusiast to solder circuit boards and/or mechanically assemble.

Visit our homepage @ http://www.owirobot.com

Each OWIKIT also incorporates the basic principles of robotic experiments, sensing and locomotion, guaranteeing an exciting, hands-on adventure of knowledge and fun!

But remember! OWI is the recognized founder and leader in Educational Robot Kits. ACCEPT NO IMITATIONS.

CIRCLE 286 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Plant Trees for America

THE CABLE STORE
CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND DESCRAMBLERS
ABSOLUTELY THE LOWEST PRICES!

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD. NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICES, EVER!
ALL MAJOR BRANDS • 30 DAY FREE TRIAL/MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
SPECIAL DEALER PRICING AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

1-800-390-1899

THE CABLE STORE
2221 Peachtree Road Suite 144, Atlanta, GA 30309 • http://www.adpage.com/cablestore

Sorry no GA sales. No satellite equipment. Anyone implying cable theft will be denied service.

Buy recycled.

It would mean the world to them.

Recycling keeps working to protect their future when you buy products made from recycled materials. For a free brochure, write Buy Recycled, Environmental Defense Fund, 257 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, or call 1-800-CALL-EDF.
WEKA'S GIANT
900-PAGE BIBLE OF EASY
 ELECTRONICS REPAIR

Don't Waste Time & Money At Electronics Repair Shops!

NOW FIX IT YOURSELF FOR SAVINGS,
PROFIT...AND SATISFACTION!

Now you don't have to be a professional technician to get PERFECT electronics repairs at home...at a fraction of repair shop costs! Whether you enjoy doing your own repairs or want an extra part-time income, this famous nationally advertised WEKA ELECTRONICS REPAIR MANUAL gives you easy-to-follow instructions for fixing nearly every electronic device you can think of...from popular manufacturers like SONY, RCA, IBM, NINTENDO and more! Plus, you get more than just easy instructions, YOU GET A FULL ELECTRONICS BIBLE that teaches you everything from basic electronics principles to advanced troubleshooting and repairs!

UPDATED SUPPLEMENTS!

About 4-5 times a year, we'll send you updated 140-page repair supplements for all the newest electronic products available. Examine these supplements at home FREE for a full 30-days. If you decide to add them to your Manual, they're yours for just $35.00 each plus shipping and handling. There's NO RISK, NO OBLIGATION! ORDER YOUR 900-PAGE ELECTRONICS REPAIR MANUAL NOW!

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR 30-DAY HOME TRIAL!
1-800-222-WEKA

FAX: 1-800-256-5915 E-MAIL: WEKA_Publishing@compuserve.com

WEKA PUBLISHING, INC., 1077 Bridgeport Ave.,
P.O. Box 866, Shelton, CT 06484

YES! Please rush my ELECTRONICS REPAIR MANUAL. I'll pay now by check or credit card and save $10 off the regular price plus the $6.50 shipping & handling! If I'm not 100% satisfied, I may return the book within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

☐ SAVE! Bill my credit card $49.95

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Exp. Date ☐ ☐

Account # ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Signature ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Phone ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

☐ SAVE! My check is enclosed for $49.95.

☐ Add $10.00 for EXPRESS DELIVERY guaranteed within 5 business days from receipt of order. (Prepaid U.S.A. only, no P.O. Boxes.)

☐ Bill me later for the regular price of $59.95 plus $6.50 shipping & handling, subject to credit approval. Signature and phone number required to process your order. P.O. Box addresses must be prepaid.

Name ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Company ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Address ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

City ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

State ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ Zip

In Canada, please add $10. Overseas orders add $15 (foreign orders must be prepaid). U.S. funds only. CT residents add 6% sales tax. Supplements are just $15 each plus shipping & handling. They will be sent 4-5 times a year on a fully-guaranteed 30-day trial basis. They may be canceled at any time.

CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Our #1 Best-Selling Home Electronics Repair Manual

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

ELECTRONICS Repair Manual

ALL THE INSTRUCTIONS YOU NEED TO FIX

TVs, VCRs, STEREOs, CAMCORDERS, PHONES, CD PLAYERS, FAXES,
COMPUTERS, WALKMANS, AUTO RADIOS, VIDEO GAMES, & MORE!

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR 30-DAY HOME TRIAL!
1-800-222-WEKA

FAX: 1-800-256-5915 E-MAIL: WEKA_Publishing@compuserve.com

WEKA PUBLISHING, INC., 1077 Bridgeport Ave.,
P.O. Box 866, Shelton, CT 06484

YES! Please rush my ELECTRONICS REPAIR MANUAL. I'll pay now by check or credit card and save $10 off the regular price plus the $6.50 shipping & handling! If I'm not 100% satisfied, I may return the book within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

☐ SAVE! Bill my credit card $49.95

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Exp. Date ☐ ☐

Account # ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Signature ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Phone ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

☐ SAVE! My check is enclosed for $49.95.

☐ Add $10.00 for EXPRESS DELIVERY guaranteed within 5 business days from receipt of order. (Prepaid U.S.A. only, no P.O. Boxes.)

☐ Bill me later for the regular price of $59.95 plus $6.50 shipping & handling, subject to credit approval. Signature and phone number required to process your order. P.O. Box addresses must be prepaid.

Name ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Company ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

Address ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

City ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

State ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ Zip

In Canada, please add $10. Overseas orders add $15 (foreign orders must be prepaid). U.S. funds only. CT residents add 6% sales tax. Supplements are just $15 each plus shipping & handling. They will be sent 4-5 times a year on a fully-guaranteed 30-day trial basis. They may be canceled at any time.

CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

August 1997. Electronics Now

113

www.americanradiohistory.com
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

TUBES: "oldest", "latest". Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. STEINMETZ, 7519 Maplewood Ave., EN, Hammond, IN 46324.

FIBER-Optic Projects—Sweep into the new technology by assembling tried and true projects yourself. "Practical Fiber-Optic Projects" by R. P. Dean is only $9.95. (price includes shipping) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

GREEN Thumb Alert—Electronics enters the Garden! New exciting book points out how gardeners can build simple gadgets to promote growth where the elements work against you. Some of the projects are: over/under temperature monitoring, disk/dawn switching, automatic water watering, warming cables, etc. "Electronic Projects for the Garden" are only $9.95. (price includes shipping) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240 Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

RF Transistors, tubes 2SC1969, 2SC2162, MB8719, 2SC2312, 2SC2879, MF9747, MF9545, MF2154, MF9492, SRF3749, 4CX250B, 5728, 3-5000, 61485, 8975, WESTGATE 1 (800) 413-4563.

STEEL buildings - Super Sale Equipment storage, workshop, garage, easy to erect, designed for do-it-yourselfer. 20x20, 25x30, 30x40. Large Discount. Limited quantities. 1 (800) 413-4781.

PIECE parts for Delco OEM radio's. Low price! Factory original. No subs. Call today, (800) 432-8657.

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

FREE Catalog, 100 Leading-Edge kits, K1, PIC. Full instructions enzyme code, (800) 879-3214.

SCIENCE FIRST, 95 Botsford Place, Buffalo, NY 14216.

ELECTRONIC Project Kits. www.kits.com 1-888-GO-4-KITS 292 Queen St., Kingston, ON, K7K 1B8. QUALITY KITS. www.kits.com

ALL-in-one catalog, 60 mouth-watering pages. CB/HAM/audio/TV/supply/broadcast/science projects, micropower broadcast, broadcast transmitters, amplifiers, antennas, "secret books", start your own radio station and more. Send $1.00 to PASC FM INTERNATIONAL, PO Box 130-NB, Paradise, CA 90769.

5000 Volts in the palm of your hand. Battery powered. Plans $7.00. P.O. Box 113, Cookeville, TN 38503-0113. P/N ENVH001.

CABLE TV

TEST chips, test aids. All types, best products, Best prices, RFT-JTG-Terminator. Call 1 (800) 671-1110, E-mail (xent@hit.net)

CABLE Descrambling New secret manual. Build your own descrambler for cable and subscription TV, instructions, schematics for SSAVI, Gated Sync, Sinewave, (HBO, Cinemax, Adult, TV, etc.) $12.95, $2 postage. CABLETRONICS, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20814.

CABLE TV notch filters. Request our free brochure today! Victory 1 (800) 433-6319. Address: STAR CIRCUITS, PO Box 694917, Las Vegas, NV 89139.

CABLE test modules/cubes. Pioneers, S/A. To, Jerolds. Latest technology. Quantity discounts. Call DCR (478) 426-8515 602-8334. Fax (714) 838-3240 also call KERNER UNTERS CABLE. (800) 322-8092.

NEW! Jeroild and Pioneer wireless test units $125.00 each, also 75DB notch filters $19.95 each. Call now for pricing available. Please call KERNER UNTERS CABLE descrambler. No electronic experience required. EZ professional plans $4.50 Send: Check, Money Order, or Visa/MASTERCARD TECH, Box 397 Mount Pleasant, PA 15666. CODS kits 1 (412) 547-1960.


TEST chips. Provides full service mode, DVP5 & 7, DPBB5, CFT 2xx, BA-5000-6700, SA 8550-8650, Tocorn 5503/07 VIP Zenith ST 1000-5612. Call Anytime 1 (800) 449-9189.

NEW! Jeroild and Pioneer wireless test units $125.00 each, also 75DB notch filters $19.95 each. Call now for pricing available. Please call KERNER UNTERS CABLE descrambler. No electronic experience required. EZ professional plans $4.50 Send: Check, Money Order, or Visa/MASTERCARD TECH, Box 397 Mount Pleasant, PA 15666. CODS kits 1 (412) 547-1960.

SATELLITE EQUIMENT


DSS Hacking: How to construct and program smart cards, w/pic16C84, software. Complete DSS system schematics. $16.95, CABLETRONICS, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20834.

OBTAINING sound for your VCI and VCI Plus is easy. No codes needed. Also DSS Test Card information. Details 1 (800) 211-5635.

BEST pricing on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DSS, DISH Network programming, multi-room viewing options, accessories. Call SKYVISION® (800) 300-9264. www.skyvision.com

FREE Big Dish Catalog: Low prices - Systems, upgrades, parts and "4DTV". Call SKYVISION® (800) 334-6545. International (218) 739-5231. www.skyvision.com

DSS descrambling needed. Secret set secret, SATELITE NEWSLETTER, P.O. Box 399, Hampton, Canada EOG 120.

SCRAMBLING NEWS


TELEPHONE

TELEPHONE voice changer $24.95, ultrasonic pest repell $24.95. Laser pen pointer $49.95. $5.00 S&H. SCIENTIFIC FRONTIER, P.O. Box 24746, Tempe AZ 85285-4746. 1 (800) 622-7674.

REPAIRS-SERVICES

PCB Designs. Professionally mastered in "TANGO". AWESOME DESIGNS, P.O. Box 214, Aurora, Ohio 44202-0214. E-Mail: AwesomeDesigns@worldnet.att.

TEST EQUIPMENT

TEST Equipment pre-owned now at affordable prices. Signal generators from $50.00, oscilloscopes from $50.00. Other equipment including manuals available. Send $2.00 US for catalog. Refunded on first order. J.B. Electronics, 3446 Dempster, Skokie, IL 60076. (847) 982-1973.


BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I'm making a "bundle" reclaiming scrap gold from junk computers. Free info: 24 hrs. (603) 645-4767.

EASY work! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 Ext. 5192. GREAT extra income ideal Assemble products at home for best companies. Information call: 1 (800) 377-6000 ext. 6870.

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION


Make a World of Difference. Thanks to trees we enjoy shadier streets, greener city parks, and friendlier neighborhoods. Trees also produce oxygen, absorb carbon dioxide, and help keep the atmosphere in balance.

This year, plant Trees for America. For your free brochure, write: Trees for America, The National Arbor Day Foundation, P.O. Box 68410, City, NE 68410.
Who Can Solve This Problem?

Right now, in some school districts, third graders are learning how to solve this equation. And in some school districts, sixth graders are learning. But there are still some school districts where seniors will receive a diploma without ever having to face the question.

Insist on higher academic standards in your school district.
ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacom Technology</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Electronics</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACM Company</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agie Research, Canada</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Electronics</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allison Technology</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allstar Electronics</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amace Electronics</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMC Sales</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Eagle Publications</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Innovations</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Electrical Supply</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bel-Merit</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bsoft Software, Inc.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butterworth-Heinemann</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;S Sales, Inc.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD Electronics</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Specialists</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAGGK, Inc.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Inst. Electronics</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Productions</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumertronics</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTG</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybermation</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Electronics</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF - Spy Outlet</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Goldmine</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology Today</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronix Express</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emac Inc.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foley-Belsaw Co.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fotronic</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Device Instruments</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Specialties</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantham Col. of Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Automation</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Electronics</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Electronics</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Unlimited</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Products</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Image Technologies CV4</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IVEX Design International</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J-Works</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jameco</td>
<td>CV3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Electronics</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kelvin Electronics</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn Inc</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2L Electronics</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark V Electronics</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM Electronics</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith Instruments</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrimack Valley Systems</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroCode Engineering CV2</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Engineering Labs</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Electronics</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWK Industries</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRI Schools</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS International</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu-Tek Electronics</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWI</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parts Express Inc.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polaris Industries</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger's Systems Specialist</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sil Walker</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skyvision Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square 1 Electronics</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starlet Systems</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Smart Security</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab Books</td>
<td>3.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC Instruments</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCS Electronics</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Serv. &amp; Solutions</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Equipment Sales</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeline</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Cyberlab</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Communications</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavetek Corp.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weka Publishing</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Star Electronics</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World College (Div. of C.I.E.)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPT Publications</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xandi Electronics</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
1-516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-293-3115

Larry Steckler
publisher (ext. 201)
e-mail advertising@gernsback.com

Christina Estrada
assistant to the publisher (ext. 209)

Arlene Fishman
advertising director (ext. 206)

Michele Torrillo
advertising assistant (ext. 211)

Adria Coren
credit manager (ext. 208)

For Advertising ONLY

EAST/SOUTHEAST

Stanley Levitan
Eastern Advertising
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021-3750
1-516-487-9357
Fax 1-516-487-8402
slevitan26@aol.com

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.

Ralph Bergen
Midwest Advertising
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-847-559-0555
Fax 1-847-559-0562
bergenjr@aol.com

PACIFIC COAST

Janice Woods
Pacific Advertising
Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc.
6310 San Vicente Blvd.
Suite 360
Los Angeles, CA 90048-5426
1-213-931-3444 (ext. 228)
Fax 1-213-931-7309

Electronic Shopper

Joe Shere
National Representative
P.O. Box 169
Idyllwild, CA 92549-0169
1-909-659-9743
Fax 1-909-659-2469
jshere@gernsback.com

Megan Mitchell
National Representative
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129
Phone/Fax 702-240-0184
Lorri88@aol.com

Customer Service
1-800-999-7139
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST
Traxmaker Software Compatible with Circuitmaker®
Create printed circuit board layouts with this virtual reality software!
• 6 single layers plus power and ground planes
• Built-in autorouter
• Minimum system requirements: 386 (or higher) processor, Windows® 3.x
• Supports Windows/MS-DOS

Call 1-800-831-4242 to order today!
Better Designs - Faster

$299

NEW!
Electronics Workbench Version 5 with analog, digital and mixed A/D SPICE simulation, a full suite of analyses and over 4,000 devices. Imports SPICE netlists. Exports to PCB layout programs. Still the standard for power and ease of use. Still the same low price.

Join over 75,000 customers and find out why more engineers and hobbyists buy Electronics Workbench than any other SPICE simulator. You'll be working productively in 20 minutes, and creating better designs faster. We guarantee it!

Check our web site at http://www.interactiv.com for a free demo

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
VERSION 5.0 FOR WINDOWS 95/NT/3.1. Upgrades from previous versions $79.

CALL 800-263-5552

High-End Features
TRUE MIXED ANALOG/DIGITAL
FULLY INTERACTIVE SIMULATION
ANALOG ENGINE
DIGITAL ENGINE
TEMPERATURE CONTROL
PRO SCHEMATIC EDITOR
Hierarchical Circuits
VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS
ON-SCREEN GRAPHS
ANALOG COMPONENTS
DIGITAL COMPONENTS
DEVICE MODELS
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Powerful Analyses
DC OPERATING POINT
AC FREQUENCY
TRANSIENT
FOURIER
NOISE
DISTORTION

Electronics Workbench
VERSION 5

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD., 908 Niagara Falls Boulevard, #068, North Tonawanda, New York 14120-2060 (Telephone: 416-977-5550)

TRADE NAMES AND LOGOS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. OFFER IS IN U.S. DOLLARS AND VALID ONLY IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO 5% SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGE.